

NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES PLAN 237.2723

ARCH. SYMBOLS

BOX IS I" SQ. THEN SCALE IS 1/4" = 1'-0"

BOX IS 1/2" SQ. THEN SCALE IS 1/8" = 1'-0"

ABBREVIATIONS

FRENCH DOOR

FOOTING

GAR. DISP. GARBAGE DISPOSAL

GAUGE

FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGE

R.A.G.

REF.

RE/S

RETURN AIR GRILL

REFRIGERATOR

RE-SAWN

ROOM

FR. DR.

SHEET INDEX

PLAN #237.2723

SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'A'
PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'B', 'C', & 'D'
CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A'
PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'B', 'C', & 'D'

ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'A'

LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS AT PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION, PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE FRONT ELEVATIONS 'A' AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLATE HEIGHT AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE

PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'B' ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'B' LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'B'

PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION, PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE FRONT ELEVATIONS 'B' AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLATE HEIGHT AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE

PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'D'
ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'D'
LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'D'
PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION, PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE
FRONT ELEVATIONS 'D' AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLATE HEIGHT AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE

INTERIOR ELEVATIONS SECTIONS

10

12

CONSULTANTS

FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS

PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATIONS, CRANL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 12'x12' DECK
PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATIONS, CRANL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 28'x12' DECK
PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF, ELEVATIONS, CRANL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 12'x12' COVERED DEC
PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF, ELEVATIONS, CRANL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 28'x12' COVERED DE PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF, ELEVATIONS, CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/c/D' AT 12X12' SCREENED DEG PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF, ELEVATIONS, CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/c/D' AT 23X12' SCREENED DEG

SOUARE FOOTAGE

ALL EXPOSED PORTIONS OF

CONCRETE SLAB FOUNDATIONS

AND PAINTED TO MATCH THE

ARE TO BE 'PARGED (TEXTURED)

PARTIAL PLANS & ELEVATIONS 'A/B/C/D' W/ SCREENED DECK WITH OPT. AT CRAWL SPACE OPEN DECK OPT. AT CRAWL SPACE

PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS 'A', 'B', 'C', & 'D' W OPT. COVERED PATIO PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS 'A', 'B', 'C', & 'D' W OPT. EXTENDED COVERED PATIO PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS 'A', 'B', 'C', & 'D' W OPT. COVERED SCREENED PATIO PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS 'A', 'B', 'C', & 'D' W OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED PATIO

PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SUNROOM
PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS & CRAYL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D/'
W/ OPT. SUNROOM

ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS







	MDDREVIMITORS					THE STANDOLD CONSCERMING				because 1001765				CODE INTORN			
ABV.	ABOVE	6.F.I.	GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT	R.O.	ROUGH OPENING			OWNER:			PLAN 237.272	3		APPI	CABLE	CODES:	<u>co</u> 1
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING		INTERRUPTER	5 # P	SHELF AND POLE			KB HOME		FIRST FLOOR ARE		1235	SQ. FT.			OLINA STATE	N.C F
ADJ.	ADJUSTABLE ALTERNATE	G .I.	GALVANIZED IRC	ON 5.C.	SOLID CORE SMOKE DETECTOR		BUILDING SECTION	NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION 4506 S. MIAMI BLVD., SUITE 180		SECOND FLOOR A		1488	SQ. FT.	BUILDING	CODE: RE	ESIDENTIAL	N.CF
ALT AMP.	AMPERAGE	GL.	GLASS	S.D. SEC.	SECTION	$A \wedge A$	- SECTION INDICATOR	DIRHAM NC. 27703		TOTAL ARE	A	2723	SQ. FT.	CODE, IN	ICLUDING R AND STAND	REFERENCED	N.CN
BD.	BOARD	GYP. BD.		S.H.	SINGLE HUNG			TEL. (914) 768-7980 FAX. (919) 544-2928		GARAGE AREA		416	SQ. FT.	CODES	AND STAND	PARUS	N.CF
G.	CENTER LINE	H.C.	HOLLOW CORE	SHT.	SHEET	\ #.# \	- SHEET NUMBER	1 AX. (111) 544-2120		PORCH AREA(S)	ELEVATION 'A'	45	SQ. FT.				N.CF
CAB.	CABINET	HDR.	HEADER	SHTHG.	SHEATHING						ELEVATION 'B'	45 47	50. FT.				N.CE
CLG.	CEILING	HGT. / HT	. HEIGHT	SHMR.	SHOWER	1 _	DETAIL REFERENCE	ARCHITECT			ELEVATION 'C'	49	50. FT.				N.C-E N.E.C.
CLR.	CLEAR	H.H.	HEADER HEIGHT	SIM.	SIMILAR	# .	— DETAIL NUMBER	KB HOME 5230 PACIFIC CONCOURSE DRIVE, SUITE 330			ELEVATION 'D'	147	SQ. FT.				I.C.B.
CONC.	CONCRETE	HS	HORIZONTAL SLIDER	SL.	SLIDING		DETAIL NUMBER	LOS ANGELES, CA 90045		PATIO AREA(S)							
CPT.	CARPET	I.L.O.	IN LIEU OF	SL. GL.	SLIDING GLASS	ADIY-	SHEET NUMBER	TEL: (424) 294-3700			IO'XIO' COVERED	100	SQ. FT.	<u>PROJ</u>	<u>ECT DE</u>	SCRIPTION:	A.S.T.
C.T.	CERAMIC TILE	INSUL.	INSULATION	STD.	STANDARD			FAX: (310) 297-2671		DECK AREA(S)	IO'x20' COVERED	200	SQ. FT.			FAMILY DETACHED	N.F.P.
D.	DRYER	INT.	INTERIOR	S.V.	SHEET VINYL	1			\wedge (DECK AREA(5)	12'x12'	144	SQ. FT.	RESIDEN	TIAL PLAN	N W/ 4 ELEVATIONS	
DBL.	DOUBLE	LAM.	LAMINATED	TEMP.	TEMPERED GLASS	1	<u>KEYNOTE REFERENCE</u>		<u>/10\</u> }	·	12'x23'	276	5Q. FT.				A.N.S.
D.G.	DUAL GLAZED	LAV.	LAVATORY	THK.	THICK	I ##			,	BUNROOM AREA		144	SQ. FT.	000	PANCY:	:	I.E.C.
DIA.	DIAMETER	LUM.	LUMINOUS	T.O.C.	TOP OF CURB	##	REFERENCE NUMBER							R3		-	
DIM.	DIMENSION	M.C.	MEDICINE CABINE	ET T.O.P.	TOP OF PLATE	<u> </u>	REFERENCE NUMBER										1.0.0.
DISP.	DISPOSAL	MFR.	MANUFACTURER		TOP OF SLAB	1								CONS	TRUCTIO	ON TYPE:	U.L.
DL.	DIVIDED LIGHT	MIN.	MINIMUM	TYP.	TYPICAL	1	OFFSET REFERENCE							V-B			
DP.	DEEP	MTD.	MOUNTED	U.N.O.	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	 #"←	— DIFFERENTIAL IN FLOOR LEVEL.										
DR.	DOOR	MTL.	METAL	VP	VAPOR PROOF		OR FINISH SURFACE										
D.S.	DOWNSPOUT	N.I.C.	NOT IN CONTRAC	M.	MASHER											REV	ISION I
DTL.	DETAIL	N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE	W/	MITH	1	REVISION REFERENCE										10101, 1
D.M.	DISHMASHER	0/	OVER	ND.	MOOD		REVISION NUMBER							DELTA	DATE	SHEETS REVISED	
EA.	EACH ELEVATION	0.C. 0PT.	ON CENTER	NDW.	MINDOM	/ #\←	REFER TO TITLE SHEET										
ELEV. EQ.	EQUAL	0.5.A.	OPTIONAL OUTSIDE AIR	M/H	MATER HEATER		REPER TO TITLE SHEET							1	05/23/17	TS, II-I4, 3AI, 3A3, 3B2,	, 3B4, 3C2, 3C4, 3D2
EXH.	EXHAUST	Ø.5.∧.	PROPERTY LINE	M.I.	WROUGHT IRON	1								3	09/27/18	1.3, 5.3	
EXT.	EXTERIOR	P.B.	PUSH BUTTON	M.P.	WEATHER PROOF	1								4	02/27/19	5.1	
FAU	FORCED AIR UNIT	PH.	PHONE			1											
F.C.	FIBER CEMENT	PLT.	PLATE					1						5	03/15/19	T.S., GNI. GN2, GNB, 3.4	
F.G./FX.	FIXED GLASS	PLYMD.	PLYWOOD				ALE NOTE							6	07/30/19	I.I, I.2, I.4, 3.A2, 3.BI, 3	.B3, 3.Cl, 3.C3, 3.Dl, 5
F.G.	FUEL GAS	PR.	PAIR				ALL HOIL							7	02/28/20	TS, I.3, I.4, 2.3, 2.4, 3.A	3-4, 3.B2-5, 3.C4-5,
FIN.	FINISH	P.T.D.F.	PRESSURE				_	1						8	05/22/20	T5. I.I. I.2. I.3. I.4	
FLR.	FLOOR		TREATED DOUGLAS FIR														
FLR. LINE		R.	RISER													1.1, 1.3, 1.4, 4.1, 5.3	
FLUOR.	FLUORESCENT	PAD	PADIIG							1				10	04/05/21	TS, I.I, 5.I, 7.I - 7.6, 9.I,	4.2

CODE INFORMATION

CODE ABBREVIATIONS

N.C.-R. NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE N.C.-B. NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE N.C.-M. NORTH CAROLINA MECHANICAL CODE N.C.-P. NORTH CAROLINA PLUMBING CODE N.C.-F. NORTH CAROLINA FUEL GAS CODE N.C.-E. NORTH CAROLINA ELECTRICAL

I.C-E.C. NORTH CAROLINA ENERGY CODE N.C.-E.C. NORTH CAROLINA ENERGY CODE

N.E.C. NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE

1.C.B.O. INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE
OF BUILDING OFFICIALS

A.S.T.M. MERICAN SOCIETY FOR
TESTING MATERIALS

N.F.P.A. NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION
ASSOCIATION

ANS.I. MERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS
INSTITUTE

I.E.C.C. INTERNATIONAL ENERGY
CONSERVATION CODE

1.C.C. MERICAN LANGE CODE CANCIL

INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC.

LIST

DELTA	DATE	SHEETS REVISED	LOG NUMBER
1	05/23/17	TS, II-I4, 3AI, 3A3, 3B2, 3B4, 3C2, 3C4, 3D2, 3D4, 4I, 54, 8I-84	NCITOI6P
3	09/27/18	1.3, 5.3	NCIBO4INCP
4	02/27/19	5.1	NCIGOLINCP
5	03/15/19	T.S., GNI. GN2, GN3, 3.AI, 3.B2, 3.C2, 3.D2, 5.I, 8.I, 8.4	NC19015NCP
6	07/30/19	I.I, I.2, I.4, 3.A2, 3.BI, 3.B3, 3.CI, 3.C3, 3.DI, 3.D3, 5.I, 5.2, 5.4, 8.I, 8.2	NC19052NCP
7	02/28/20	TS, I.3, I.4, 2.3, 2.4, 3.A3-4, 3.B2-5, 3.C4-5, 3.D4-5, 5.3, 8.3, 84	NC200ITNCP
8	05/22/20	TS, I.I, I.2, I.3, I.4	NC20025NCP
9	08/20/20	I.I, I.3, I.4, 4.I, 5.3	ORP20003COF
10	04/05/21	TS, I.I, 5.I, 7.I - 7.6, 9.I, 9.2	NC21019NCP
П	10/25/21	T9, 5.I	NC21057NCP
12	10/25/21	TS, 7.7	NC21056NCP



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION 4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 .

FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

10/25/21

DIVISION MGR.:

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD DIVISION REVISION NC21057NCP • 10/25/21 • KBA

DIVISION REVISION NC21056NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

PLAN: 237.2723

SHEET:

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- THE WORD 'CONTRACTOR' AS USED HEREIN SHALL MEAN THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTORS AND ALL PERSONS DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY ANY OF THEM.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS:
 - ALL LAWS, STATUTES, THE MOST RECENT BUILDING CODES, ORDINANCES, RULES, REGULATIONS, AND LAWFUL ORDERS OF ALL PUBLIC AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, THE PROJECT, THE PROJECT SITE, THE MORK, OR THE PROSECUTION OF THE MORK.
- THE FEDERAL OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT AND ALI OTHER APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO SAFETY.
- THE FAIR HOUSING AMENDMENTS ACT, THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT, AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS RELATING THERETO.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY STUDY AND REVIEW THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION FURNISHED BY OWNER, AND SHALL PROMPTLY REPORT IN WRITING TO OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE ANY ERRORS, INCONSISTENCIES, OR OMISSIONS IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS OR INCONSISTENCIES WITH APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS OR SERVED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- IF CONTRACTOR PERFORMS WORK WHICH HE KNOWS OR SHOULD KNOW IS IF CONTRACTOR PENFORMS WORK WHICH HE KNOWS ON SHOULD KNOW IS CONTRARY TO APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS, WITHOUT THE AGREEMEN OF OWNER, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUCH WORK AND SHALL BEAR THE RESULTANT LOSSES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE COSTS OF CORRECTING DEFECTIVE WORK.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE FIELD MEASUREMENTS, VERIFY FIELD CONDITIONS, AND CAREFULLY COMPARE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SUCH FIELD MEASUREMENTS, CONDITIONS, AND OTHER INFORMATION KNOWN TO CONTRACTOR BEFORE COMMENCING THE WORK. ERRORS, INCONSISTENCIES, OR OMISSIONS DISCOVERED AT ANY TIME SHALL BE PROMPTLY REPORTED IN WRITING TO THE OWNER.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY NOTIFY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE THE WORK THAT THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE NOT IN COM-PLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS.
- BY SUBMITTAL OF BID. CONTRACTOR WARRANTS TO OWNER THAT ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT TO BE FURNISHED ARE NEW UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE AND ALL WORK WILL BE OF GOOD QUALITY AND FREE FROM FAULTS AND DEFECTS.
- SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL INSURE THAT ALL MORK IS DONE IN A PROFESSIONAL WORKMANLIKE MANNER BY SKILLED MECHANICS AND SHALL REPLACE ANY MATERIALS OR ITEMS DAMAGED BY SUB-CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE. SUB-CONTRACTOR'S AND SUPPLIERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THEY ARE TO CONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THEY ARE TO CONTRER AND COOPERATE FULLY WITH EACH OTHER DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION TO DETERMINE THE EXACT EXTENT AND OVERLAR OF EACH OTHERS WORK AND TO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK. ALL SUB-CONTRACTOR WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE OF GUALLTY TO PASS INSPECTIONS BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES, LENDING INSTITUTIONS, ARCHITECT OR BUILDER. ANY ONE OR ALL OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED INSPECTORS MAY INSPECT NORKMANSHIP AT ANY TIME, AND CORRECTIONS NEEDED TO ENHANCE THE GUALITY OF BUILDING WILL BE DONE IMMEDIATELY. EACH SUBCONTRACTOR, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY EXEMPTED BY THE TERMS OF HIS/HERS SUB-CONTRACT AGREEMENT, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CLEANING UP AND REMOVING FROM THE JOB SITE ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS NOT LIETT BY OTHER SUB-CONTRACTORS. BUILDER WILL DETERMINE HOW SOON AFTER SUB-CONTRACTORS. SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL INSURE THAT ALL WORK IS DONE IN A
- APPROVAL BY THE BUILDING INSPECTOR DOES NOT MEAN APPROVAL OR ALLOWABLE FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. ANY DESIGN WHICH FAILS TO BE CLEAR OR IS ANBIGNOUS MUST BE REFERRED TO THE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER FOR INTERPRETATION
- ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FURNISHED AND INSTALLED UNDER THESE PLANS SHALL BE GUARANTEED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK BY OWNER UNLESS STIPULATED OTHERWISE.
- ALL TRADE NAMES AND BRAND NAMES CONTAINED HEREIN ESTABLISH QUALITY STANDARDS. SUBSTITUTIONS ARE PERMITTED, WITH PRIOR APPROVAL BY THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT FOR THE ARCHITECT'S AND BUILDER'S APPROVAL ALL MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT WHICH IS CONSIDERED "OR EQUAL" TO THAT SPECIFIED.
- CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IDENTIFIED AS "BID SET" ON ANY OR ALL SHEETS MAY BE SUBJECT TO REVIEW. THIS REVIEW MAY RESULT IN CHANGES WHICH MAY BE MADE TO THE PLANS PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE FINAL CONSTRUCTION SET WHICH WILL CONTAIN NO "BID SET" DESIGNATIONS, CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IDENTIFIED AS "BID SET" ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUCTION SET WHICH THE COMPLETED OR FINAL DRAWINGS AND THEY SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE USED AS SUCH.
- ALL STANDARD NOTES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- TYPICAL DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO BE USED WHEN CONDITIONS ARE NOT SHOWN OTHERWISE.
- SPECIFIC NOTES AND DETAILS ON DRAWINGS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER GENERAL NOTES AND TYPICAL DETAILS. WHERE NO DETAILS ARE SHOWN CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO SIMILAR WORK ON THE PROJECT.
- SEE ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, AND MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR PITS, TRENCHES, ROOF OPENINGS, DEPRESSIONS, ETC. NOT SHOWN ON THE OTHER DRAWINGS.
- 18. THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND ALL COPIES THEREOF FURNISHED TO CONTRACTOR ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT AND ARE TO BE USED ON OTHER WORK

SITE WORK

- CONTRACTOR SHALL INVESTIGATE SITE DURING CLEARING AND EARTH/ORK OPERATIONS FOR FILLED EXCAVATIONS OR BURIED STRUCTURES SUCH AS CESSPOOLS, CISTERNS, FOUNDATIONS, ETC., AND BURIED ARTIFACTS SUCH AS INDIAN OR DINOSAUR BONES. IF ANY SUCH ITEMS ARE FOUND THE ARCHITECT, CIVIL ENGINEER, AND SOILS ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY
- 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY MEASURES TO FULLY
- REFER TO THE SOILS REPORT AS PREPARED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL
- 4. REFER TO CIVIL ENGINEER'S CURRENT GRADING AND PLOT PLANS.

SITE WORK (continued)

- REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S CURRENT GRADING PLAN AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
- ALL FOOTINGS SHALL REST ON FIRM NATURAL SOIL OR APPROVED COMPACTED FILL. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
- EXCAVATIONS FOR FOOTINGS SHALL BE MADE TO THE WIDTH, LENGTH, AND DEPTH REQUIRED AND FINISHED WITH LEVEL BOTTOMS.
- EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE KEPT FREE OF STANDING WATER.
- WHERE EXCAVATIONS ARE MADE TO A DEPTH GREATER THAN INDICATED, SUCH ADDITIONAL DEPTH SHALL BE FILLED WITH CONCRETE AS SPECIFIED FOR FOOTINGS.
- FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE FREE FROM DEBRIS, VEGETABLE MATTER AND OTHER FOREIGN SUBSTANCES.
- ALL FINISH GRADES TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE BUILDING FOOTINGS
- 12. THERE SHALL BE NO ON-SITE WATER RETENTION.
- THERE SHALL BE NO DRAINAGE TO ADJACENT PROPERTY
- FOR ONGITE CONTSPUCTION, PLANS TO COMPLY WITH NECESSARY INSPECTIONS APPROVED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL.
- THE REQUIREMENTS IN THESE NOTES ARE THE MINIMUM THAT SHALL BE MET. REQUIREMENTS OF THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS THAT EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HERE SHALL BE MET.

CONCRETE

- REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND SOILS REPORT FOR THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.
- CONCRETE SHALL BE PROPORTIONED TO PROVIDE AN AVERAGE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AS PRESCRIBED IN THE N.C.-R, AS WELL AS SATISFY THE DURABILITY CRITERIA OF THE N.C.-R
- MIXING OF CONCRETE SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE
- THE DEPOSITING OF CONCRETE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS ACI 318. SECTION 5.10.
- THE CURING OF CONCRETE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318, SECTION 5.11.
- ALL FORM WORK SHALL BE DESIGNED, CONSTRUCTED, UTILIZED, AND REMOVED.
- CONDUIT, PIPES AND SLEEVES OF ANY MATERIAL NOT HARMFUL TO CONCRETE AND WITHIN THE LIMITATIONS OF ACI 318, SECTION 6.3, ARE PERMITTED TO BE EMPEDDED IN CONCRETE WITH APPROVAL OF THE REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.
- CONSTRUCTION JOINTS INCLUDING THEIR LOCATION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ACI 318, SECTION 6.4.
- ALL STEEL REINFORCING OF CONCRETE SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
- TOP OF CONCRETE SLABS TO BE A MINIMUM 4" W/ MASONRY VENEER 6" ELSEWHERE (8" H.J.D.) ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
- FOUNDATION WIDTHS, DEPTHS, AND REINFORCING, AS SHOWN ON PLANS, ARE SUPERCEDED BY ANY LOCAL CODES OR ORDINANCES WHICH REQUIRE INCREASES OF THE SAME.
- ALL REINFORCEMENT, CONDUIT, OUTLET BOXES, ANCHORS, HANGERS ALL ALIMPOPACEMENT, CONDUIT, DUTLET BOXES, ANCHORS, HANGERS, SLEEVES, BOLTS OR OTHER EMBEDDED MATERIALS AND ITHEM MUST BE SECURED AND APPROPRIATELY FASTENED IN THEIR PROPER LOCATIONS PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE. SUB-CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY INSTALLATION OF HOLD-DOWNS, ANCHOR BOLTS, PA STRAPS, AND OTHER ANCHORAGE MATERIAL AND ITEMS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE.
- POST-TENSION SLABS, IF APPLICABLE:
- POINT AND LINE LOADS FROM STRUCTURE ABOVE TO BE PROVIDED TO POST-TENSION ENGINEER PRIOR TO POST-PROVIDED TO PO TENSION DESIGN.
- ANCHOR BOLTS AND OTHER HARDWARE TO BE SHOWN ON POST-TENSION PLANS TO AVOID MIS-LOCATION OF HARDWARE AND POSSIBLE FIELD FIXES WHICH MAY CUT TENDONS.

MASONRY

- ALL MASONRY DESIGN SHALL FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CURRENT ADOPTED CODES.
- ANCHORED MASONRY VENEER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF N.C.-R, AND SECTIONS 6.1 AND 6.2 OF
- STONE VENEER UNITS NOT EXCEEDING 5 INCHES IN THICKNESS SHALL BE ANCHORED DIRECTLY TO MASONRY, CONCRETE OR TO STUD DE ANOMORED DIRECTLY TO MASONRY, CONCRETE OR TO ST CONSTRUCTION BY ONE OF THE APPROVED METHODS LISTED IN THE N.C.-R
- MORTAR FOR USE IN MASONRY CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM C 270. THE TYPE OF MORTAR SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R AND SHALL MEET THE PROPORTION SPECIFICATIONS
- GROUT SHALL CONSIST OF FIBER CEMENT MATERIAL AND AGGREGATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C 476 AND THE PROPORTION SPECIFICATIONS
- AGGREGATES FOR MORTAR AND GROUT SHALL BE NATURAL SAND AND ROCK CONFORMING TO A.S.T.M. C-144-04 (MASONRY MORTAR, MORTAR) AND
- CEMENT SHALL BE PORTLAND CEMENT CONFORMING TO A.S.T.M. C 150
- 8. ALL BRICK SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. C 216, GRADE MW
- UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN OTHERWISE ALL BRICK SHALL BE LAID
- IO. ANCHORS, TIES AND WIRE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO N.C.-R.
- ANCHOR TIES AND WIRE FABRIC FOR USE IN MASONRY WALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE N.C.-R.

METALS

- REFER TO STRUCTURAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL, METAL AND REINFORCING STEEL SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO AISC/CRED
- ANCHOR RODS SHALL BE SET ACCURATELY TO THE PATTERN AND DIMENSIONS CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS. THE PROTRUSION OF THE THREADED ENDS THROUGH THE CONNECTED MATERIAL SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO FULLY ENGAGE THE THREADS OF THE NUTS, BUT SHALNOT BE GREATER THAN THE LENGTH OF THE THREADS ON THE BOLTS.
- FASTENERS FOR PRESERVATIVE-TREATED AND FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MOOD SHALL BE OF HOT-DIPPED ZINC COATED GALVANIZED STEEL. STAINLESS STEEL, SILCON BRONZE OR COPPER VERIEY ACCEPTABLE FASTENERS FER CHEMICALS USED IN PRESSURE PRESERVITIVELY TREATED MOOD W N.C.-R. FASTENINGS FOR WOOD FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE AS REGUIRED IN AF4PA TECHNICAL REPORT NO. 7.

WOOD & FRAMING

- THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONVENTIONAL LIGHT-FRAME MOOD CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE N.C.-R
- CONSTRUCTION, PROJECTIONS, OPENINGS AND PENETRATIONS OF EXTERIOR WALLS OF DWELLINGS AND ACCESSORY BUILDINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH TABLE RSO2.1.
- ALL LUMBER SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS OF QUALITY AS STATED IN THE N.C.-R
- LUMBER AND PLYWOOD REQUIRED TO BE PRESSURE PRESERVATIVELY TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R. AND SHALL BEAR THE QUALITY MARK OF AN APPROVED INSPECTION AGENCY THAT MAINTAINS CONTINUING SUPTERVISION, TESTING AND INSPECTION OVER THE QUALITY OF THE PRODUCT AND THAT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY AN ACCREDITATION BODY THAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN LUMBER STANDARD COMMITTEE TREATED MOOD PROGRAM
- ALL LUMBER SIZES NOTED AND SPECIFIED ON PLANS ARE NOMINAL SIZES UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED AS NET SIZE.

GLUE LAMINATED LUMBER

- REFER TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S CURRENT NOTES, CALCULATIONS, AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- GLUED LAMINATED TIMBERS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED AND IDENTIFIED AS REQUIRED IN AITC AIGO, I AND ASTM D 3737.

PROTECTION AGAINST DECAY & TERMITE

- IN AREAS SUBJECT TO DECAY DAMAGE AS ESTABLISHED BY THE N.C.-R THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS SHALL REQUIRE THE USE OF NATURALLY DIRABLE WOOD OR WOOD THAT IS PRESERVATIVE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWPA UI FOR THE SPECIES, PRODUCT, PRESERVATIVE AND END USE, PRESERVATIVES SHALL BE LISTED IN SECTION 4 OF AWPA UI
- WOOD JOISTS OR THE BOTTOM OF WOOD FLOOR WHEN CLOSER THAN IB INCHES, OR MOOD GIRDERS WHEN CLOSER THAN 12 INCHES TO THE EXPOSED PROLIND IN CRANL SPACES OR INEXCAVATED AREAS LOCATED MITHIN THE PERIPHERY OF THE BUILDING FOUNDATION.
- ALL EXTERIOR SILLS &PLATES THAT REST ON CONCRETE OR MASONRY 5 EXTERIOR FOUNDATION WALLS.
- SILLS AND SLEEPERS ON A CONCRETE OR MASONRY, UNLESS THE SLAB THAT IS IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE GROUND IS SEPARATED FROM THE GROUND BY AN APPROVED IMPERVIOUS MOISTURE BARRIER.
- THE ENDS OF WOOD GIRDERS ENTERING EXTERIOR MASONRY OR CONCRETE MALLS HAVING CLEARANCES OF LESS THAN 0.5 INCH ON TOPS, SIDES AND ENDS.
- MOOD SIDING AND SHEATHING ON THE EXTERIOR OF A BUILDING HAVING A CLEARANCE OF LESS THAN 6 INCHES FROM THE GROUND.
- WOOD STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SUPPORTING MOISTURE-PERMEABLE FLOORS OR ROOFS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO THE MEATHER, SUCH AS CONCRETE OR MASONRY SLABS, UNLESS SEPARATED FROM SUCH FLOORS OR ROOFS BY ANIMPERVIOUS MOISTURE BARRIER.
- WOOD FURRING STRIPS OR OTHER WOOD FRAMING MEMBERS ATTACHED 2. DIRECTLY TO THE INTERIOR OF EXTERIOR MASONRY WALLS OR CONCRETE WALLS BELOW GRADE EXCEPT WHERE AN APPROVED VAPOR RETARDER IS APPLIED BETWEEN THE WALL AND THE FURRING 5. STRIPS OR FRAMING MEMBERS.
- ALL PORTIONS OF A PORCH, SCREEN PORCH OR DECK FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE HEADER DOWN, INCLIDING POSTS, GUARDRAILS, PICKETS, STEPS AND FLOOR STRUCTURE. COVERINGS THAT WOULD PREVENT MOISTURE OR WATER ACCUMULATION ON THE SURFACE OR AT JOINTS BETWEEN MEMBERS ARE ALLOWED
- IN AREAS SUBJECT TO DAMAGE FROM TERMITES METHODS OF PROTECTION SHALL BE ONE OF THE METHODS LISTED IN THE N.C.-R
- UNDER-FLOOR AREAS SHALL BE VENTILATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R

MOOD & FRAMING (continued)

- WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS AS SET FORTH IN THE N.C.-R
- ROOF SHEATHING PANELS SHALL BE LAID WITH FACE GRAIN OR STRENGTH AXIS PERPENDICULAR TO SUPPORTS AND WITH PANEL CONTINUOUS OVER TWO OR MORE SPANS.
- ROOF SHEATHING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
- FLOOR SHEATHING PANELS SHALL BE LAID WITH FACE GRAIN OR STRENGTH AXIS PERPENDICULAR TO SUPPORTS AND WITH PANEL CONTINUOUS OVER TWO OR MORE SPANS.
- STRUCTURAL FLOOR SHEATHING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE N.C.-R
- REFER TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS, CALCULATIONS, AND PLANS FOR REQUIRED STRENGTH, GRADE, AND THICKNESS FOR PLYMODOF FLOOR SHEATHING PANELS AND FOR DIAPHRAGM NAILING AND ADHESIVE REQUIREMENTS.
- ALL VERTICAL JOINTS OF PANEL SHEATHING SHALL OCCUR OVER, AND BE FASTENED TO, COMMON STUDS. HORIZONTAL JOINTS IN BRACED WALL PANELS SHALL OCCUR OVER, AND BE FASTENED TO, COMMON BLOCKING OF A MINIMUM OF 11/2 INCH THICKNESS.
- WHERE APPLICABLE, REFER TO THE SHEAR WALL SCHEDULE FOR REQUIRED STRENGTH, GRADE, AND THICKNESS OF PLYMOOD SHEAR PANELS AND FOR REQUIRED SHEAR WALL NAILING SCHEDULE.
- IN ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLING CONSTRUCTION USING HARD BOARD OR ALUMINUM AS A SOFFIT MATERIAL, THE SOFFIT MATERIAL SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO FRAMING MEMBERS AND USE AN UNDERLAYMENT MATERIAL OF EITHER FIRE RETARDANT TREATED WOOD, 23/92 INCH MOOD SHEATHING OR 5/6 INCH GYPSUM BOARD. VENTING REQUIREMENTS APPLY TO BOTH SOFFIT AND UNDERLAYMENT AND SHALL BE PER SECTION ROOF OF THE NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE. WHERE THE PROPERTY LINE IS OF BEET OR MORE FROM THE SULDING FACE, THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE SECTION DO NOT APPLY.

FLOOR FRAMING

- ALL FLOOR JOISTS SHALL BE DESIGNED I-JOIST WOOD FLOOR TRUSSES. REFER TO MANUFACTURER FOR ALL LAYOUTS AND CALCULATIONS.
- REFER TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S CURRENT PLANS & CALCULATIONS POR SIZE, SPACING, AND ANCHORAGE OF ALL FLOOR JOISTS, SIZE, LOCATION, AND ANCHORAGE OF ALL FLOOR BEAMS AND HEADERS, AND ALL RELATED FRAMING ISSUES.

ROOF FRAMING

- ROOF FRAMING SHALL BE BY PRE-MANUFACTURED ROOF TRUSSES SPACED AT 24 INCHES ON CENTER UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- WOOD TRUSSES SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
- THE MANUFACTURER SHALL SUPPLY TO THE ARCHITECT AND BUILDER CALCULATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL OF DESIGN LOADS, CONFIGURATION (2 OR 3 POINT BEARING), VOLUME CEILING OPTIONS, AND SHEAR TRANSFER, PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
- THE BRACING OF WOOD TRUSSES SHALL COMPLY TO THEIR APPROPRIATE ENGINEERED DESIGN. PER THE N.C.-R
- TRUSS MEMBERS SHALL NOT BE CUT, NOTCHED, DRILLED, SPLICED OR OTHERWISE ALTERED IN ANY WAY WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF A RESISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL. ALTERATIONS RESULTING IN THE ADDITION OF LOAD (E.G. HYAC EQUIPMENT, WATER HEATER) THAT EXCEEDS THE DESIGN LOAD FOR THE TRUSSES SHALL NOT BE PREMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION THAT THE TRUSS IS CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING SUCH ADDITIONAL LOADING.
- ALL CALCULATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SIGNED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE WHEREIN THE PROJECT IS TO BE BUILT.
- MANUFACTURER IS TO SECURE BUILDING DEPARTMENT APPROVAL OF CALCULATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

MALL FRAMING

- THE SIZE, HEIGHT, AND SPACING OF STUDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
- STUDS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THEIR WIDE DIMENSION PERPENDICULAR TO THE WALL.
- NOT LESS THAN THREE STUDS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH CORNER OF AN EXTERIOR WALL.
- WOOD STUD WALLS SHALL BE CAPPED WITH A DOUBLE TOP PLATE INSTALLED TO PROVIDE OVERLAPPING AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTIC WITH BEARING PARTITIONS, END JOINTS IN TOP PLATES SHALL BE OFFSET AT LEAST 24 INCHES, JOINTS NEED NOT OCCUR OVER STUDS. PLATES SHALL BE KOT LESS THAN 2-INCHES NOTMALL THICKNESS AND VE A WIDTH AT LEAST EQUAL TO THE WIDTH OF THE STUDS. SEE
- WHERE JOISTS, TRUSSES OR RAFTERS ARE SPACED MORE THAN 16 INCHES ON CENTER AND THE BEARING STUDS BELOW ARE SPACED 24 INCHES ON CENTER, SUCH NEMBERS SHALL BEAR WITHIN 5 INCHES OF THE STUDS BENEATH. SEE EXCEPTIONS.
- STUDS SHALL HAVE FULL BEARING ON NOMINAL 2 BY OR LARGER PLATE OR SILL HAVING A WIDTH AT LEAST EQUAL TO THE WIDTH OF THE STUDS.
- INTERIOR NONREARING WALLS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE CONSTRUCTED INITERIOR NONBEARING WALLS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE CONSTRUCT WITH 2-INCH-BY-3-INCH STUDS SPACED 24 INCHES ON CENTER OR, WHEN NOT A PART OF A BRACED WALL LINE, 2-INCH-BY-4-INCH FLAT STUDS SPACED IG INCHES ON CENTER, INTERIOR NONBEARING WALLS SHALL BE CAPPED WITH AT LEAST A SINGLE TOP PLATE INTERIOR NONREARIN SHALL BE FIREBLOCKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R

MOOD & FRAMING (continued)

- DRILLING AND NOTHCING OF STUDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
- NOTHCING, ANY STID IN AN EXTERIOR WALL OR BEARING PARTITION MAY BE CUT OR NOTCHED TO A DEPTH NOT EXCEEDING 25 PERCENT OF ITS WIDTH, STUDS IN NONBEARING PARTITIONS MAY BE NOTCHED TO A DEPTH NOT TO EXCEED 40 PERCENT OF A SINGLE STUD WIDTH, NOTCHING OF BEARING STUDS SHALL BE ON ONE EDGE ONLY AND NOT TO EXCEED ONE-FOURTH THE HEIGHT OF THE STUD. NOTCHING SHALL NOT OCCUR IN THE BOTTOM OR TOP 6 INCHES OF BEARING STUDS.
- DRILLING. ANY STUD MAY BE BORED OR DRILLED, PROVIDED THAT THE DIAMETER OF THE RESULTING HOLE IS NO MORE THAN 60 PERCENT OF THE STUD MIDTH. THE EDGE OF THE HOLE IS NO MORE THAN 5/8" INCH TO THE EDGE OF THE STUD, AND THE HOLE SHALL NOT BE CLOSER THAN 6 INCHES FROM AN ADJACENT HOLE OR NOTOTH. HOLES NOT EXCEEDING 3/4 INCH DIAMETER CAN BE AS CLOSE AS I 1/2 INCHES ON CENTER SPACIALS, STUDS LOCATED IN EXTREIOR MALLS OR BEARING PARTITIONS DRILLED OVER 40 PERCENT AND UP TO 60 PERCENT SHALL AS OBE DOUBLED MITH NO MORE THAN TWO SUCCESSIVE DOUBLED STUDS BORED.
- CUTTING AND NOTCHING OF STUDS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE INCREASED TO 65 PERCENT OF THE MIDTH OF THE STUD IN EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR MALLS AND BEARING PARTITIONS, PROVIDED THAT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET.

 (a) THE WALL SECTION IS REINFORCED WITH 1/2-INCH EXTERIOR GRADE PLYWOOD OR EQUIVALENT REINFORCEMENT ON THE NOTCHED SIDE OF THE WALL. PLYWOOD, IF USED, SHALL REACH FROM THE FLOOR TO CEILING AND AT LEAST ONE STUD PURTHER ON EACH SIDE OF THE SECTION THAT HAS BEEN NOTCHED OR CUT.

 (d) THE EXTERIOR WALLS OF A KITCHEN MAY BE REINFORCED BY PLACING 1/2-INCH PLYWOOD OR EQUIVALENT REINFORCEMENT ON THE NOTCHED SIDE OF THE WALL. PLYWOOD, IF USED, SHALL REACH FROM THE FLOOR TO COUNTER-TOP HEIGHT AND AT LEAST ONE STUD PURTHER ON EACH SIDE OF THE SECTION THAT HAS BEEN NOTCHED OR CUT.
- WHEN PIPING OR DUCTWORK IS PLACED IN OR PARTIALY IN AN EXTERIOR OR INTERIOR LOAD-BEARING WALL, NECESSITATION CUTTING, DRILLING OR NOTCHING OF THE TOP PLATE B MORE THAN 50 PERCENT OF ITS WIDTH A GALVANIZED METAL TIE OF NOT LESS THAN 0.054 INCH THICK AND I I/2" INCHES WIDE SHALL BE FASTENED ACROSS AND TO THE PLATE AT EACH SIDE OF THE OPENING WITH NOT LESS THAN EIGHT IOU NAILS HAVING A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 1 1/2 INCHES (36 MM) AT EACH SIDE OR EQUIVALENT. THE METAL TIE MUST EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES PAST THE OPENING
- HEADERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R.
- PROVIDE LATERAL BRACING PER THE N.C.-R.
- FOUNDATION CRIPPLE WALLS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE
- 14. WOOD STUD WALLS SHALL BE BRACED AS REQUIRED BY THE N.C.-R
- UNLESS COVERED BY INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR WALL COVERINGS OR VILLED COVERED BY INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR WALL COVERINGS OR SHEATHING MEETING THE MINIMAM REQUIREMENTS OF THIS CODE, ALL STUD PARTITIONS OR WALLS WITH STUDS HAVING A HEIGHT-TO-LEAST THICKNESS RATIO EXCEEDING SO SHALL HAVE BRIDGING NOT LESS THAN 2 INCHES IN THICKNESS AND OF THE SAME WIDTH AS THE STUDS FITTED SNUSLY AND NAILED THERETO TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE LATERAL SUPPORT.

FIRE BLOCKS AND DRAFT STOPS

- FIRE BLOCKING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO CUT OFF ALL CONCEALED DRAFT OPENINGS (BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL) AND TO FORM AN EFFECTIVE BARRIER BETWEEN STORIES, AND BETWEEN A TOP STORY AND A ROOF SPACE. FIREBLOCKING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN MODD-FRANE CONSTRUCTION IN THE LOCATIONS SPECIFIED IN THE N.C.-R
- FIRE BLOCKING SHALL CONSIST OF 2 INCHES NOMINAL LUMBER, OR TWO THICKNESSES OF I-INCH NOMINAL LUMBER WITH BROKEN LAP JOINTS, OR ONE THICKNESS OF 23/92-INCH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS WITH JOINTS BACKED BY 23/92-INCH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS OR ONE THICKNESS OF 3/4-INCH PARTICLEDARD WITH JOINTS BACKED BY 3/4-INCH PARTICLEDARD WITH JOINTS BACKED BY 3/4-INCH PARTICLEDOARD WITH JOINTS BACKED BY 3/4-INCH CEMENT-BASED WILL PARTICLEDOARD, I/2-INCH GYPSOM BOARD, OR I/4-INCH CEMENT-BASED WILL PARTICLEDARD.
- BATTS OR BLANKETS OF MINERAL WOOL OR GLASS FIBER OR OTHER APPROVED MATTERIALS INSTALLED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO BE SECURELY PETAINED IN PLACE SHALL BE PERMITTED AS AN ACCEPTABLE FIRE BLOCK.
- BATTS OR BLANKETS OF MINERAL OR GLASS FIBER OR OTHER APPROVED NON-RIGID MATERIALS SHALL BE FERMITTED FOR COMPLIANCE MITH THE IO FOOT HORIZONTAL FIREBLOCKING IN WALLS CONSTRUCTED USING PARALLEL ROMS OF STUDS OR STAGGERED STUDS. LOOSE FILL INSULATION MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE USED AS FIREBLOCK WILLESS SPECIFICALLY TESTED IN THE FORM AND MANNER INTENDED FOR USE TO DEMONSTRATE IT'S ABILLITY TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND TO RETARD THE SPREAD OF FIRE AND HOT GASSES.
- WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE BOTH ABOVE AND BELOW THE CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR/CEILING ASSEMBLY, DRAFTSTOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED [JOOD SQUARE FEET, DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EQUAL, AREAS, WHERE THE ASSEMBLY IS ENCLOSED BY A FLOOR MEMBRANE ABOVE AND A CEILING MEMBRANE BELOW, DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN FLOOR/CEILING ASSEMBLIES UNDER THE FOLLOWING CIRCUMSTANCES.
- CEILING IS SUSPENDED UNDER THE FLOOR FRAMING. FLOOR FRAMING IS CONSTRUCTED OF TRUSS-TYPE OPEN-WEB OR PERFORATED MEMBERS.
- HANDRAIL AND GUARDRAIL

- GUARDRAIL OF 36" HIGH MIN. SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE FINISHED GRADE OR FLOOR BELOW RAISED AREA EXCEEDS 30".
- HANDRAIL AT STAIRS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHEN 4 OR MORE STAIR RISERS





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 **s** FAX: (919) 544-2928

.

. . . .

MCP

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

.

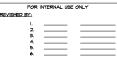
DIVISION MGR.: REVISIONS: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS
NCISOIINCP- 2/27/19 KBA

2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-04/20/20-CTD ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD



237.2723 SHEET: **GNI**

THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION

- PROVIDE ALL FLASHING, COUNTER-FLASHING, BITUTHENE, MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING, SHEET METAL, CALLKING, SEALANTS, ELASTOMERIC WALKING SURFACES, AND RAIN GUITTERS AND/OR DIVERTERS WHERE REQUIRED, TO MAKE WORK COMPLETELY WATERPROOF.
- "CORROSION RESISTANCE" SHALL MEAN THE ABILITY OF A MATERIAL TO WITHSTAND DETERIORATION OF IT'S SURFACE OR IT'S PROPERTIES WHEN EXPOSED TO IT'S ENVIRONMENT.
- PROVIDE A MINIMUM 2 INCH DROP FROM FINISHED INTERIOR FLOOR ELEVATION TO THE HIGHEST FLOOR ELEVATION OF ANY ADJOINING DECK OR BALCONY.
- ELASTOMERIC OR MEMBRANE DECK COATINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AT DECKS AND BALCONIES. COLOR, FINSH, AND DETAILING SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNER/ BUILDER AND ARCHITECT.
- UNLESS DESIGNED TO DRAIN OVER DECK EDGES, DRAINS AND OVER-FLOWS OF ADEQUATE SIZE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE LOW POINTS OF THE DECK OR BALCONY.
- FOUNDATION WALLS WHERE THE OUTSIDE GRADE IS HIGHER THAN THE INSIDE GRADE SHALL BE WATER-PROOFED AND DAMPPROOFED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R.
- PARAPET MALLS SHALL BE PROPERLY COPED WITH NONCOMBUSTIBLE, MEATHERPROOF MATERIALS OF A MIDTH NO LESS THAN THE THICKNESS OF THE PARAPET MALL. PARAPET COPING SHALL EXTEND 2" MINIMUM DOWN THE FACES OF THE PARAPET.

FLASHING

- ASTM C 1167.

 AS ALLED AT ALL OF THE LOCATIONS STATED IN N.C.-R.
- AT ALL WINDOW AND DOOR OPENINGS USE FORTIFIBER WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIERS, I.C.C. ESR-1027, INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- ALL BEAMS, OUTLOOKERS, CORBELS, ETC. PROJECTED THROUGH EXTERIOR WALLS OR PENETRATING EXTERIOR FINISHES SHALL BE FLASHED WITH A MINIMUM O.019-INCH (NO. 26 SHEET METAL GAGE) CORROSION-RESISTANT METAL AND CAULKED.
- ALL SHEET METAL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE ALL SHELL FIGHT ADAYS SHALL BE TENTINED IN PROCESSIONAL WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS AND STANDARDS OF THE SHEET METAL AND AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTOR'S NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (SMACNA). THE ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL ANALY, AND SEALANT, WATERPROOFING AND RESTORATION INSTITUTE'S (SWR.I.) GUIDE - "SEALANTS." THE PROFESSIONAL'S GUIDE".
- SHEET METAL SHALL BE STEEL SHEET, HOT-DIPPED, TIGHT COATED AND GALVANIZED, CONFORMING TO A S.T.M. A525 AND SHALL BE A NUMBER 24 SHEET METAL GAGE UNLESS OTHERNISE NOTED IN THESE NOTES, PLANS, OR MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
- SHEET ALUMINUM SHALL CONFORM WITH FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS QQ-A-359 AND A.S.T.M. B209 ALLOY 3003.
- FABRICATE SHEET METAL WITH FLAT LOCK SEAMS AND SOLDER WITH TYPE AND FLUX RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER. SEAL ALUMINUM SEAMS WITH EPOXY METAL SEAM CEMENT. WHERE REQUIRED FOR STRENGTH, RIVET SEAMS AND JOINTS.
- SHOP FABRICATE TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STANDARDS TO PROVIDE A PERMANENTLY WATER-PROOF, MEATHER RESISTANT INSTALLATION.
- ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL HAVE SELF-SEAL STRIPS OR BE INTERLOCKING, AND COMPLY WITH ASTM D 225 OR D 3462.
- BASE AND CAP FLASHING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. BASE FLASHING SHALL BE OF EITHER CORROSION-RESISTANT METAL OF MINIMM MOMINAL, O/014-INCH THICKNESS OR MINERAL SURFACE ROLL ROOFING MEIGHING A MINIMM OF 77 FOUNDS PER IOO SQUARE FEET. CAP FLASHING SHALL BE CORROSION-RESISTANT METAL OF MINIMM NOMINAL O/014-INCH THICKNESS
- VALLEY LININGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE APPLYING SHINGLES, VALLEY LININGS OF THE FOLLOWING TYPES SHALL BE PERMITTED AS STATED PER THE N.C.-R
- A CRICKET OR SADDLE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE RIDGE SIDE OF ANY CHIMNEY OR PENETRATION MORE THAN 30 INCHES MIDE AS MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE. CRICKET OR SADDLE COVERINGS SHALL BE SHEET METAL OR OF THE SAME MATERIAL AS THE ROOF COVERING. PROVIDE TLASHING AT THE INTERSECTION OF CRICKET OR SADDLE AND
- FLASHING AGAINST A VERTICAL SIDEMALL SHALL BE BY THE STEP-FLASHING METHOD PER NC-R.
- FLASHING AGAINST A VERTICAL FRONT WALL, AS WELL AS SOIL STACK VENT PIPE AND CHIMNEY FLASHING, SHALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING TO IALT SHINGLE MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTRUCTIONS
- AT THE JUNCTURE OF ROOF VERTICAL SURFACES, FLASHING AND COUNTERFLASHING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R. AND THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND NHERE OF METAL, SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN O.O.I. INCH (NO. 26 GALVANIZED
- 16. VALLEY FLASHING FOR CONCRETE TILE ROOFS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED

ROOFING MATERIALS

- ROOF COVERINGS SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R AND THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. INSTALLATION OF ROOF COVERINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE N.C.-R
- ROOFS AND ROOF COVERINGS SHALL BE OF MATERIALS THAT ARE COMPATIBLE WITH EACH OTHER AND WITH THE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE TO WHICH THE MATERIALS ARE APPLIED.
- ROOF COVERING MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS LISTED IN THE N.C.-R IN THE ABSENCE OF APPLICABLE STANDARDS OR WHERE MATERIALS ARE OF QUESTIONABLE SUITABILITY, TESTING BY AN APPROVED TESTING AGENCY SHALL BE REQUIRED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL TO DETERMINE THE CHARACTER. QUALITY, AND LIMITATIONS OF APPLICATION OF THE MATERIALS.

THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION (continued)

- ROOF COVERING MATERIALS SHALL BE DELIVERED IN PACKAGES BEARING THE MANUFACTURER'S IDENTIFYING MARKS AND APPROVED TESTING AGENCY LABELS WHEN REQUIRED. BULK SHIPMENTS OF MATERIALS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE SAME INFORMATION ISSUED IN THE FORM OF A CERTIFICATE OR ON A BILL OF LADING BY THE MANUFACTURER
- COMPOSITION ROOFING SHINGLES SHALL BE OF ASPHALT OR APPROVED RELATED MATERIALS AND MEET THE REQUIREMED OF THE N.C.-R
- UNDERLAYMENT FOR ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D 226 TYPE I, ASTM D 4691, TYPE I, OR ASTM D 6757. SELF-ADHERING POLYMER MODIFIED BITUMEN SHEET SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM D 1970
- ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM D 225 OR ASTM D 3462.
- FASTENERS FOR ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL, STAINLESS SITEL, ALUMINUM, OR COPPER ROOFING NAILS, MINIMUM (2 GAGE SHANK WITH A MINIMUM 3/6) INCH DIAMETER HEAD, ASTM F 1667, OF A LENSTH TO PENETRATE THROUGH THE ROOFING MATERIALS AND A MINIMUM OF 3/4 INCH INTO THE ROOF SHEATHING. PHERE THE ROOF SHEATHING. PHERE THE ROOF SHEATHING. PHERE THE ROOF SHEATHING. PROTECTION OF SHALL PENETRATE THROUGH THE SHEATHING. FASTENERS SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM F 1667.
- ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL HAVE THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF FASTENERS REQUIRED BY THE MANUFACTURER. FOR NORMAL APPLICATION, ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL BE SECURED TO THE ROOF INTH NOT LESS THAN FOUR FASTENERS PER STRIP SHINGLE OR TWO FASTENERS PER INDIVIDUAL SHINGLE PER N.C.-R.
- UNDERLAYMENT FOR ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
- THE INSTALLATION OF CLAY AND CONCRETE TILE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF N.C.-R CLAY ROOF TILE SHALL COMLY WITH ASTM C 1167.
- SLOPES OF 2 1/2 UNITS VERTICAL IN I2 UNITS HORIZONTAL (2-1/2.12)
 OR GREATER. FOR ROOF SLOPES FROM 2 1/2 UNITS VERTICAL
 IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (2-1/2.12) TO FOUR UNITS VERTICAL
 IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (4-1/2), DOUBLE UNDERLAYMENT APPLICATION IS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R.
- UNDERLAYMENT FOR CLAY AND CONCRETE TILE SHALL CONFORM WITH ASTM D 226, TYPE II; ASTM D 2626 TYPE I; OR ASTM D 6380 CLASS M MINERAL SURFACED ROLL ROOFING.
- 15. CONCRETE ROOF TILE SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM C 1492.
- NAILS SHALL BE CORROSION-RESISTANT AND NOT LESS THAN II GAGE. NAILS SHALL BE CONNOSION-KESISTANT AND NOT LESS THAN IT GASE, SY6-INCH HEAD, AND OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO FENETRATE THE DECK A MINIMUM OF 3/4-INCH OR THROUGH THE THICKNESS OF THE DECK, WHICHEVER IS LESS. ATTACHING WIRE FOR CLAY OR CONCRETE TILE SHALL NOT BE SMALLER THAN 0/083-INCH. PERIMETER FASTENING AREAS INCLIDE THREE TILE COURSES BUT NOT LESS THAN 36 INCHES FROM EITHER SIDE OF HIPS OR RIDGES AND EDGES OF EAVES AND GABLE RAKES.
- CLAY AND CONCRETE ROOF TILES SHALL BE FASTENED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
- TILE SHALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, BASED ON CLIMATIC CONDITIONS, ROOF SLOPE, UNDERLAYMENT SYSTEM, AND TYPE OF TILE BEINS INSTALLED PER THE N.C.-R.
- THE INSTALLTION OF BUILT-UP ROOFS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R
- 20. BUILT-UP ROOFS SHALL HAVE A DESIGN SLOPE OF A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOUTH UNIT VERTICAL IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (2-PERCENT SLOPE)
 FOR DRAINAGE, EXCEPT FOR COAL-TAR BUILT-UP ROOFS THAT SHALL
 HAVE A DESIGN SLOPE OF A MINIMUM ONE-EIGHTH UNIT VERTICAL IN
 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (1-PERCENT SLOPE).
- 21. BUILT-UP ROOF COVERING MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE STANDARDS PER THE N.C.-R

- SEE FINISHES IN THESE GENERAL NOTES FOR EXTERIOR PLASTER
- MATERIALS USED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE N.C.-R
- EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL PROVIDE THE BUILDING WITH A WEATHER-RESISTANT EXTERIOR WALL ENVELOPE. THE EXTERIOR WALL ENVELOPE SHALL INCLIDE FLASHING. THE EXTERIOR WALL ENVELOPE SHA BIC DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS THE ACCUMILATION OF WATER WITHIN THE WALL ASSEMBLY BY PROVIDING A WATER-RESISTANT BARRIER BEHIND THE EXTERIOR VENEER AS REQUIRED AND A MEANS OF DRAINING WATER THAT ENTERS THE ASSEMBLY TO THE EXTERIOR. PROTECTION ASAINST CONDENSATION IN THE EXTERIOR WALL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PROVIDED.
- ONE LAYER OF NO. 15 ASPHALT FELT, FREE FROM HOLES AND BREAKS, COMPLYING WITH ASTM D 226 FOR TYPE I FELT OR OTHER APPROVED WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER STUDS OR SHEATHING OF ALL EXTERIOR WALLS, SUCH FELT OR MATERIAL SHALL BE APPLIED HORIZONTALLY, MITH THE UPPER LAYER LAPPED OVER THE LOWER LAYER NOT LESS THAN 2 INCHES, MHERE JOINTS OCCUR, FELT SHALL BE LAPPED NOT LESS THAN 6 INCHES, THE FELT OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL SHALLS END TERMINATED AT PENETRATIONS AND BUILDING APPENDAGES IN A MANNER TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE EXTERIOR WALLE NOVELOPE.
- FIBER CEMENT SIDING CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R. AND COMPLYING WITH ASTM D 3674 SHALL BE FERMITTED ON EXTERIOR WALLS OF BUILDINGS OF TYPE V CONSTRUCTION LOCATED IN AREA WHERE THE SUITMATE WIND SPEED SPECIFIED DOES NOT EXCEED 100 MILES PER HOUR AND THE BUILDING HEIGHT IS LESS THAN 40 FEET IN EXPOSURE C, IMPERE CONSTRUCTION IS LOCATED IN AREAS WHERE THE ULTIMATE WIND SPEED EXCEEDS 190 MILES PER HOUR OR BUILDING HEIGHTS ARE IN EXCESS OF 40 FT, DATA INDICATING COMPLIANCE MUST BE SUBMITTED. FIBER CEMENT SIDING SHALL BE SECURED TO BUILDING HOT PROVIDE MEATHER PROTECTION FOR THE EXTERIOR WALLS OF THE BUILDING.
- THE N.C.-R FIBER CEMENT SIDING SHALL BE APPLIED TO CONFORM WITH THE WEATHER-RESISTIVE BARRIER REQUIREMENTS FIBER CEMENT SIDING AND ACCESSORIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED
- FIBER CEMENT SIDING FASTENERS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-B
- EXTERIOR WALLS OF WOOD CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R

THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION (continued)

- HARDBOARD SIDING SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AHA A1956 AND, MHERE USED STRUCTURALLY, SHALL BE SO IDENTIFIED BY THE LABEL OF AN APPROVED AGENCY.
- WOOD VENEERS ON EXTERIOR WALLS OF BUILDINGS OF TYPES I, II, III, AND IV CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN I-INCH NOMINAL THICKNESS, 0.438-INCH EXTERIOR HARDBOARD SIDING OR 0.375-INCH EXTERIOR-TYPE WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS OR PARTICLE-BOARD AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
- FIBER-CEMENT LAP SIDING HAVING A MAXIMUM WIDTH OF 12 INCHES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM CIID6, TYPE A, MINIMUM GRADE III. LAP SIDING SHALL BE LAPPED A MINIMUM OF III/4 INCHES (32 MM) AND LAP SIDING NOT HAVING TONGUE-AND-EROOVE END JOINTS SHALL HAVE THE ENDS SEALED WITH CAULKING, INSTALLED WITH AN H-SECTION JOINT COVER, LOCATED OVER A STRIP OF FLASHING OR SHALL BE DESIGNED TO COMPLY WITH INC-R. LAP SIDING COURSES MAY BE INSTALLED WITH THE FASTENER HEADS EXPOSED OR CONCEALED, ACCORDING TO NC-R OR APPROVED MANUFACTURERS' INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

INSULATION

- INSULATING MATERIALS, INCLUDING FACINGS, SUCH AS VAPOR RETARDERS OR VAPER-PERNEABLE MEMBRANES, INSTALLED WITHIN FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLIES, ROPE-CEILING ASSEMBLIES, ROPE-CEILING ASSEMBLIES, ROPE-SHALL HAVE A FLAME-SPREAD INDEX NOT TO EXCEED 28 WITH AN ACCOMPANYING SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX NOT TO EXCEED 450 WHEN TESTED IN 15 SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX NOT TO EXCEED 450 WHEN TESTED IN 15 SMOKE-INDEX NOT TO EXCEED 450 WHEN TESTED IN ACCORDANCE
- DUCT INSULATION MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
- INSULATION AND COVERING ON PIPE AND TUBING SHALL HAVE A FLAME-SPREAD INDEX OF NOT MORE THAN 25 AND A SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX OF NOT MORE THAN 450. SEE EXCEPTIONS.
- ALL EXPOSED INSULATION MATERIALS INSTALLED ON ATTIC FLOORS SHALL HAVE A CRITICAL RADIANT FLUX OF NOT LESS THAN 0.12 WATT PER SQUARE 17. CENTIMETER PER N.C.-R TESTS FOR CRITIAL RADIANT FLUX SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E 970.
- THE USE OF ABOVE DECK THERMAL INSULATION SHALL BE PERMITTED PROVIDED SUCH INSULATION IS COVERED WITH AN APPROVED ROOF COVERING AND PASSES FM 4450 OR UL 1256 PER N.C.-R.
- CELLULOSE LOOSE-FILL INSULATION SHALL COMPLY WITH CPSC 16 CELLOSE LOGAND 1404. EACH PACKAGE OF SUCH INSULATING MATERIAL SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CPSC 16 CFR, PARTS 1209 AND 1404.
- INSULATION IN FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLIES, ROOF-CEILING ASSEMBLIES, WALLS, CRAVIL SPACES OR ATTICS SHALL BE EITHER OF THE BLOWN-IN CELLULOSE TYPE OR FIBERGLASS BATTS OR BLANKET TYPE PER BUILDER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
- THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING I.E.C.C. BUT NOT LIMITED TO INSULATION "R" VALUES, PERCENTAGE OF GLAZING "U" VALUES, ETC. SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ADOPTED STATE AND LOCAL ENERGY CODE EQUIREMENTS, REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR SPECIFICATIONS.
- THE BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE SHALL BE DURABLY SEALED WITH AN AIR BARRIER SYSTEM TO LIMIT INFILTRATION. THE SEALING METHODS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR MATERIALS SHALL ALLOW FOR DIFFERENTIAL EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION. FOR ALL HOMES, INHERE PRESENT, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE CAULKED, GAKETED, WEATHERSTRIPPED OR OTHERWISE SEALED WITH AN AIR BARRIER MATERIAL OR SOLID MATERIAL CONSISTENT WITH APPENDIX E-23 AND E-24 OF THE IX-R.

 I. BLOCKING AND SEALING FLOOR/CEILING SYSTEMS AND INDER KINES MALLOR CORNEL OF EXTENDING PROPERTY. KNEE WALLS OPEN TO UNCONDITIONED OR EXTERIOR SPACE. 2. CAPPING AND SEALING SHAFTS OR CHASES, INCLUDING FLUE 31. CAPPING AND SEALING SOFFIT OR DROPPED CEILING AREAS
- FRAMED CAVITY WALLS, THE EXTERIOR THERMAL ENVELOPE WALL INSULATION SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SUBSTANTIAL CONTACT AND CONTINUOUS ALIGNMENT MITH THE BUILDING ENVELOPE AIR BARRIER, INSULATION SHALL BE SUBSTANTIALLY FREE FROM INSTALLATION GAPS, VOIDS, OR COMPRESSION, FOR FRAMED WALLS, THE CAVITY INSULATION SHALL BE ENCLOSED ON ALL SIDES WITH A RIGID MATERIAL OR AN AIR BARRIER MATERIAL, WALL INSULATION SHALL BE ENCLOSED AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS WHEN INSULATION SHALL BE ENCLOSED AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS WHEN NSTALLED ON EXTERIOR WALLS PRIOR TO BEING COVERED BY SUBSEC CONSTRUCTION, CONSISTENT WITH APPENDIX E-2.3 AND E-2.4 OF NC-R:
- I. TUBS
 2. SHOWERS
 3. STAIRS
 4. FIREPLACE UNITS
 ENCLOSURE OF WALL CAVITY INSULATION ALSO APPLIES TO WALLS THAT
 ADJOIN ATTIC SPACES BY PLACING A RIGID MATERIAL OR AIR BARRIER
 MATERIAL ON THE ATTIC SIDE.

DOORS & WINDOWS

- SEE FLOOR PLANS AND ELEVATIONS FOR SIZES AND TYPES OF DOORS AND MINDOWS AND FOR ANY DIVIDED LITE PATTERNS, COLORS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE BUILDER AND ARCHITECT.
- OPENINGS FROM A PRIVATE GARAGE DIRECTLY INTO A ROOM USED FOR SLEEPING PURPOSES SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. OTHER OPENINGS BETWEEN THE GARAGE AND RESIDENCE SHALL EQUIPPED WITH SOLID WOOD DOORS NOT LESS THAN 13/6 INCHES IN THICKNESS, SOLID OF HONEYCOMS CORE STELL DOORS NOT LESS
- NO DOUBLE FRENCH DOORS SHALL BE USED UNLESS THERE IS A SUFFICIENT OVERHANG OR COVERED PATIO COVERING THESE DOORS. NO DOUBLE MOOD FRENCH DOORS SHALL BE USED IN ANY CASE.
- PROVIDE SECURITY HARDWARE FOR ALL DOORS AND WINDOWS MANCE WITH ALL STATE AND LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS.
- ALL AUTOMATIC GARAGE DOOR OPENERS REQUIRE THE INCLUSION OF A PHOTOELECTRIC SENSOR, EDGE SENSOR OR SOME OTHER SIMILAR DEVICE FOR REMOTE OPERATION AND AS A SAFETY PRECAUTION TO PREVENT THE DOOR FROM CLOSING WHEN SOMETHING IS BLOCKING THE PATH OF THE DOOR. SEE MANUFACTURER'S
- ALL MANUFACTURED WINDOWS AND SLIDING GLASS DOORS SHAL MEET THE AIR INFILTRATION STANDARDS OF THE CURRENT AMERICAN
 FIBER CEMENT SIDING SHALL BE APPLIED OVER SHEATHING OR MATERIALS LISTED INATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE A.S.T.M. E283-73 WITH A PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL OF 1.57 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT AND SHALL BE CERTIFIED AND LABELED
 - BASEMENTS, HABITABLE ATTICS AND EVERY SLEEPING ROOM SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE OPENABLE EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENING

EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS WITH A FINISHED SILL HEIGHT BELOW THE ADJACENT GROUND ELEVATION SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A

WHERE EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS ARE PROVIDED THEY SHALL HAVE A SILL HEIGHT OF NOT MORE THAN 44 INCHES ABOVE

MINDOM WELL

- DOORS & WINDOWS (continued)
- ALL EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENING OF NOT LESS THAN 5 SQUARE FEET IN THE CASE OF ROUND FLOOR LEVEL WINDOW AND NOT LESS THAN 5.7 SQUARE FEET IN THE CASE OF AN UPPER STORY WINDOW.
- L EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM T CLEAR OPENING HEIGHT OF 24 INCHES.
- ALL EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENING WIDTH OF 20 INCHES.
- EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS SHALL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE INSIDE OF THE ROOM MITHOUT THE USE OF KEYS, TOOLS OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE.
- THE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL AREA OF THE WINDOW WELL SHALL BE 9 SQUARE FEET, MITH A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL PROJECTION AND WIDTH OF 36 INCHES. THE AREA OF THE MINDOW WELL SHALL ALLOW ENERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENING TO BE FULLY OPENED PER THE N.C.-R. THE LADDER OR STEPS REQUIRED SHALL BE PERMITTED TO ENCROACH A MAXIMUM OF 6" INTO THE REQUIRED DIMENSIONS OF THE MINDOW WELL.
- MINDOW WELLS MITH A VERTICAL DEPTH GREATER THAN 44 INCHES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A PERMANENTLY AFFIXED LADDER OR STEPS USABLE WITH THE MINDOW IN THE FULLY OPEN POSITION.
- BARS, GRILLES, COVERS, SCREENS OR SIMILAR DEVICES ARE PERMITTED TO BARS, GRILLES, COVERS, SCREENS OR SIMILAR DEVICES ARE PERMITTED TO BE PLACED OVER EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS, BULKHEAD ENCLOSURES, OR NINDOM WELLS THAT SERVE SUCH OPENINGS, PROVIDED THE MINIMAN NET CLEAR OPENING SIZE COMPLIES WITH THE NC.-R AND SUCH DEVICES SHALL BE RELEASABLE OR REMOVABLE FROM THE INSIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY, TOOL, SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR FORCE GREATER THAN THAT WHICH IS REQUIRED FOR NORMAL OPERATION OF THE ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENING
- ALL INTERIOR EGRESS DOORS AND A MINIMUM OF ONE EXTERIOR EGRESS DOOR SHALL BE READILY OPENABLE FROM THE SIDE FROM WHICH ESPE 19 TO BE MADE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT.

GLAZING & SAFETY GLAZING

- HABITABLE ROOMS SHALL HAVE AN AGGREGATE GLAZING AREA OF NOT LESS THAN 8 PERCENT OF THE FLOOR AREA OF SUCH ROOMS, NATURAL VENTILATION SHALL BE THROUGH WINDOWS, SKYLIGHTS, DOORS, LOUVERS OR OTHER APPROVED OPENINGS TO THE OUTDOOR AIR. SUCH OPENINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH READY ACCESS OR SHALL OTHERWISE BE READILY CONTROLLABLE BY THE BUILDING OCCUPANTS. THE OPENABLE AREA TO THE OUTDOORS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 4 PERCENT OF THE FLOOR AREA BEING VENTILATED
- BATHROOMS, WATER CLOSET COMPARTMENTS AND OTHER SIMILAR MINDONS OF NOT LESS THAN 3 SQUARE FEET, ONE-HALF OF WHICH MUST BE OPENABLE.
- EXCEPT AS INDICATED, EACH PANE OF GLAZING INSTALLED IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION SPECIFYING MHO APPLIED THE DESIGNATION, DESIGNATING THE TYPE OF GLASS AND THE SAFETY GLAZING STANDARD MITH MHICH IT COMPLIES, WHICH IS VISIBLE IN THE FINAL INSTALLATION. THE DESIGNATION SHALL BE ACID ETCHED, SANDBLASTED, CERAMIC-FIRED, LASER ETCHED, EMBOSSED, OR BE OF A TYPE WHICH ONCE APPLIED CANNOT BE REMOVED WITHOUT BEING DESTROYED.
- INDIVIDUAL GLAZED AREAS, INCLUDING GLASS MIRRORS IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS SHALL PASS THE TEST REQUIREMENTS OF CPSC 16 CFR, PART 1201. GLAZING SHALL COMPLY WITH CPSC 16.
- THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE CONSIDERED SPECIFIC HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS FOR THE PURPOSES OF GLAZING:
- GLAZING IN ALL FIXED AND OPERABLE PANELS OF SWINGING,
- SUDING AND BIFOLD DOORS
 SLIDING AND BIFOLD DOORS
 SLAING IN AN INDIVIDUAL PIXED OR OPERABLE PANEL IN THE SAME
 PLANE AS A DOOR WHERE THE NEAREST VERTICAL EDGE IS WITHIN
 24-INCHES OF THE DOOR IN A CLOSED POSITION AND WHOSE BOTTOM
 EDGE IS LESS THAN 60 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR OR MALKING
- GLAZING IN AN INDIVIDUAL FIXED OR OPERABLE PANEL THAT MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
- 3.1 EXPOSED AREA OF AN INDIVIDUAL PANE LARGER THAN 9 SQUARE
- 3.2 BOTTOM EDGE LESS THAN 18 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR. 3.3 TOP EDGE MORE THAN 36 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR
- ONE OR MORE WALKING SURFACES WITHIN 36 INCHES, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY AND IN A STRAIGHT LINE, OF THE GLAZING.
- GLAZING IN GUARDS AND RAILINGS, INCLUDING STRUCTURAL BALUSTER PANELS AND NONSTRUCTURAL IN-FILL PANELS, REGARDLESS OF AREA OR HEIGHT ABOYE A MALKING SURFACE.
- GLAZING IN DOORS AND ENCLOSURES FOR HOT TUBS, WHIRLPOOLS, SAUNAS, STEAM ROOMS, BATHTUBS AND SHOWERS, GLAZING ENCLOSING THESE COMPARTMENTS WHERE THE BOTTOM EXPOSED EDGE OF THE GLAZING IS LESS THAN 60 INCHES MEASURED VERTICALLY ABOVE ANY STANDING OR WALKING SURFACE.
- GLAZING IN WALLS AND FENCES ENCLOSING INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SMIRMING POOLS, HOT TUBS AND SPAS NHERE THE BOTTOM EDGE OF THE GLAZING IS LESS THAN 60 INCHES ABOVE A WALKING SURFACE AND MITHIN 60 INCHES HORIZONTALLY OF THE WATER'S EDGE. THIS LL APPLY TO SINGLE GLAZING AND ALL PANES IN MULTIPLE
- GLAZING ADJACENT TO STAIRWAYS, LANDINGS AND RAMPS WITHIN 36 INCHES HORIZONTALLY OF A WALKING SURFACE WHEN THE EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE GLAZING IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES ABOVE THE PLANE OF THE ADJACENT WALKING SURFACE.
- GLAZING ADJACENT TO THE LANDING AT THE BOTTOM OF STAIRWAYS WHERE THE GLAZING IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES ABOVE THE LANDING AND WITHIN A 60-INCH HORIZONTAL ARC LESS THAN 160 DEGREES FROM THE BOTTOM TREAD NOSING.
- HINGED SHOWER DOORS SHALL OPEN OUTWARD.
- GLAZING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ENERGY COMPLIANCE CALCULATIONS BASED ON A LOCALLY ADOPTED ENERGY CODE THE MODEL ENERGY CODE OR THE INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE.
- LOCATED MORE THAN 12 INCHES (1629 MM) ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OR SURFACE BELOW, THE LOWEST PART OF THE CLEAR OPENING OF THE WINDOW SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES (610 MM) ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR OF THE ROOM IN WHICH THE WINDOW IS LOCATED, OPERABLE SECTIONS OF WINDOWS SHALL NOT PERMIT OPENING PASSAGE OF A 4 INCH (IO2 MM) DIAMETER SPHERE WHERE SUCH OPENINGS ARE LOCATED WITHIN 24 INCHES (610 MM) OF THE FINISHED FLOOR

IN DWELLING UNITS, WHERE THE OPENING OF AN OPERABLE WINDOW IS

FINISHES

- GYPSUM WALLBOARD SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE AND ALL STATE AND LOCAL BUILDING CODES. THE MOST STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS SHALL GOVERN.
- MATERIALS. ALL GYPSIM BOARD MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL CONFORM TO A STM C 22, C 475, C 314, C 1002, C 1047, C 1176, C 1177, C
- GYPSUM BOARD MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPROPRIATE STANDARDS LISTED IN THE N.C.-R WHERE REQUIRED FOR FIRE PROTECTION, CONFORM TO THE N.C.-R
- INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WHERE IT IS DIRECTLY EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER OR TO WATER.
- ALL EDGES AND ENDS OF GYPSUM BOARD SHALL OCCUR ON THE FRAMING MEMBERS, EXCEPT THOSE EDGES AND ENDS THAT ARE PERPENDICULAR TO THE FRAMING MEMBERS. EDGES AND ENDS OF GYPSUM BOARD SHALL BE IN MODERATE CONTACT EXCEPT IN CONCEALED SPACES WHERE FIRE-RESISTACE-RATED CONSTRUCTION, SHEAR RESISTANCE, OR PIRAMENDA ACTION IS NOT REQUIRED, CEALED SPACES WHERE FIRE-RESISTACE-RATED CONSTRUCTION.
- EASTENERS AT THE TOP AND POTTOM PLATES OF VERTICAL ASSEMBLIES FASIENCES AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM FLATES OF VERTICAL ASSEMBLIES, OR THE EDGES AND ENDS OF HORIZONTAL ASSEMBLIES PERFENDICULAR TO SUPPORTS, AND AT THE MALL LINE MAY BE OMITTED EXCEPT ON SHEAR-RESISTING ELEMENTS OR FIRE- RESISTIVE ASSEMBLIES, FASTENERS SHALL BE APPLIED IN SUCH A MANNER AS NOT TO FRACTURE THE FACE PAPER WITH THE FASTENER HEAD.
- GYPSUM BOARD USED AS THE BASE OR BACKER FOR ADHESIVE APPLICATION OF CERAMIC TILE OR OTHER REQUIRED NON-ABSORBENT FINISH MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 1946, C 1175 OR C1275, USE OF WATER-RESISTANT GYPSUM BACKING BOARD SHALL BE PERMITTED ON CEILINGS WHERE FRAMING SPACING DOES NOT EXCEED 12 INCHES ON CENTER FOR 1/2-INCH-THICK OR 16 INCHES FOR 5/8-INCH-THICK GYPSUM BOARD. WATER-RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED OVER A VAPOR RETARDER IN A SHOWER OR TUB COMPARTMENT, GUT OR EXPOSED EDGES, INCLUDING THOSE AT WALL INTERSECTIONS, SHALL BE SEALED AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
- MATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BACKING BOARD SHALL NOT BE USED WHERE THERE WILL BE DIRECT EXPOSURE TO WATER, OR IN AREAS SUBJECT TO CONTINUOUS HIGH HUMDITY.
- WHEN APPLYING A WATER-BASED TEXTURE MATERIAL. THE MINIMUM SYPSIM BOARD THICKNESS SHALL BE INCREASED FROM 3/6 INCH TO 1/2 INCH FOR 16-INCH ON CENTER FRAMING, AND FROM 1/2 INCH TO 5/6 INCH FOR 24-INCH ON CENTER FRAMING OR 1/2 INCH SAG-RESISTANT GYPSIM CEILING BOARD SHALL BE USED.

- ALL LATH AND LATH ATTACHMENTS SHALL BE OF CORROSION-RESISTANT MATERIAL.
- BACKING OR A LATH SHALL PROVIDE SUFFICIENT RIGIDITY TO PERMIT PLASTER APPLICATION.
- WHERE LATH ON VERTICAL SURFACES EXTENDS BETWEEN RAFTERS OR OTHER SIMILAR PROJECTING MEMBERS, SOLID BACKING SHALL BE INSTALLED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR LATH AND ATTACHMENTS.
- GYPSUM LATH OR GYPSUM BOARD SHALL NOT BE USED, EXCEPT THAT ON HORIZONTAL SUPPORTS OF CEILINGS OR ROOF SOFFITS IT MAY BE USED AS BACKING FOR METAL LATH OR WIRE FABRIC LATH AND CEMENT PLASTER.
- UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, ALL WALL COVERINGS SHALL BE SECURELY UNLESS SPECIFIED OF HERWISE, ALL WALL COVENINGS SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED PER THE N.C.-R. OR NITH OTHER APPROVED ALIMINM, STAINLESS STEEL, ZINC-COATED OR OTHER APPROVED CORROSION-RESISTIVE FASTENERS, WHERE THE BASIC MIND SPEED IS 110 MILES PER HOUR OR HIGHER, THE ATTACHMENT OF WALL COVERINGS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO RESIST THE COMPONENT AND CLADDING LOADS SPECIFIED AND ADJUSTED FOR HEIGHT AND EXPOSURE.
- A MINIMUM O.OI9-INCH (NO. 26 GALVANIZED SHEET GAGE), A MINIVUM O.OI4-INCH (NO. 26 ALL/VANIZED SHEET 6.AGE),
 CORROSION-RESISTANT WEEP SCREED OR PLASTIC WEEP SCREED, WITH A
 MINIMUM VERTICAL ATTACHMENT FLANGE OF 31/2 INCHES SHALL BE
 PROVIDED AT OR BELOW THE FOUNDATION PLATE LINE ON EXTERIOR STUD
 WALLS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C 926. THE WEEP SCREED SHALL BE
 PLACED A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES ABOVE THE EARTH OR 2 INCHES ABOVE
 PAVED AREAS AND SHALL BE OF A TYPE THAT NILL ALLOW TRAPPED
 WATER TO DRAIN TO THE EXTERIOR OF THE BUILDING. THE
 WEATHER-RESISTANT BARRIER SHALL LAP THE ATTACHMENT FLANGE. THE
 EXTERIOR LATH SHALL COVER AND TERMINATE ON THE ATTACHMENT FLANGE
 OF THE WEEP SCREED.

PLASTERING WITH PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN THREE COATS INHEN APPLIED OVER METAL LATH OR WIRE LATH AND SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN TWO COATS WHEN APPLIED OVER MEGONRY, CONCRETE, PRESSURE-PRESSERVATIVE TREATED WOOD OR DECAY-RESISTANT WOOD OR SYPSUM BACKING, IF THE PLASTER SURFACE IS COMPLETELY COVERED BY VENEER OR OTHER FACING MATERIAL OR IS COMPLETELY CONCEALED, PLASTER APPLICATION NEED BE ONLY TWO COATS, PROVIDED THE TOTAL THICKNESS IS AS SET FORTH PER THE N.C.-R.

ON WOOD-FRAME CONSTRUCTION WITH AN ON-GRADE FLOOR SLAB SYSTEM, EXTERIOR PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED TO COVER, BUT NOT EXTEND BELOW LATH, PAPER AND SCREED.

THE PROPORTION OF AGGREGATE TO FIBER CEMENT MATERIALS SHALL BE AS SET FORTH PER THE N.C.-R

- ONLY APPROVED PLASTICITY AGENTS AND APPROVE AMOUNTS THEREOF MAY BE ADDED TO PORTLAND CEMENT. WHEN PLASTIC CEMENT IS USED, NO ADDITIONAL LINE OR PLASTICIZERS SHALL BE ADDED. HYDRATED LIME OR THE EQUIVALENT AMOUNT OF LIME PUTTY USED AS A PLASTICIZER MY BE ADDED TO CEMENT PLASTER. OR CEMENT AND LIME PLASTER IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT
- GYPSUM PLASTER SHALL NOT BE USED ON EXTERIOR SURFACES
- PLASTER COATS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM FREEZING FOR A PERIOD OF NOT LESS THAN 24 HOURS AFTER SET HAS OCCURRED PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED WHEN THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS HIGHER THAN 40 DEGREES F (4 DEGREES C), UNLESS PROVISIONS ARE MADE TO KEEP CEMENT PLASTER WORK ABOVE 40 DEGREES (4 DEGREES C), PRIOR TO & DURING APPLICATION AND 48 HOURS
- COLOR AND FINISH TO BE SELECTED AND APPROVED BY OWNER/ BUILDER AND ARCHITECT
- A I-COAT EXTERIOR PLASTER SYSTEM SUCH AS "MAGNA WALL" I.C.C. NO. ER-4776. "EXPO FIBREWALL" I.C.C. NO. ER-4368. OR APPROVED EQUAL MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF A 3-COAT EXTERIOR







NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 **s** FAX: (919) 544-2928

.

.

.

MCP

.

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

DIVISION MGR.: REVISIONS: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS NCISCINCP: 2/27/19 KBA

2018 CODE UPDATE NCI90I5NCP/ 03/I5/I9 / CTD

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY



237.2723 SHEET: GN2

MECHANICAL & PLUMBING

H.V.A.C.

- I. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE MITH THE NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL AND MECHANICAL COME INSTALLATIONS OF MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS NOT ADDRESSED BY THIS CODE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL AND FUEL SAS CODE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL DESIGN ENTIRE H.V.A.C. SYSTEM AND SUBMIT DRAMINGS FOR OWNER/BUILDER'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.
- WHERE AIR CONDITIONING IS AN OPTIONAL FEATURE, HEATING SYSTEMS MUST BE DESIGNED AND DUCT WORK SIZED TO ACCOMMODATE FUTURE AIR CONDITIONING NEEDS.
- 4. WHERE THE PRIMARY HEATING SYSTEM IS A FORCED-AIR FURNACE, AT LEAST ONE THERMOSTAT PER DWELLING UNIT SHALL BE CAPABLE OF CONTROLLING THE HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEM ON A D'AILY SCHEDULE TO MAINTAIN DIFFERENT TEMPERATURE SET POINTS AT DIFFERENT TIMES OF THE D'AY. THIS THERMOSTAT SHALL INCLUDE THE CAPABILITY TO SET BACK OR TEMPORARILY OPERATE THE SYSTEM TO MAINTAIN ZONE TEMPERATURES DOWN TO 55 DEG. F (13 C) OR UP TO 85 DEG. F (29 C).
- 5. ALL DUCTNORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
- COMBUSTION AIR SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR FORCED AIR UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.-R
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE BOOT IN DUCTMORK WHEN OPTIONAL "HONEYWELL" OR "CARRIER" ELECTRONIC AIR CLEANER IS PROVIDED.
- DUCTS IN THE GARAGE AND DUCTS PENETRATING THE WALLS OR CEILINGS SEPARATING THE DIRELLING FROM THE GARAGE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF A MINIMUM NO. 26 GASE SHEET STEEL OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL AND SHALL HAVE NO OPENINGS INTO THE GAPAGE PER N. 4.
- EXTERIOR-GRADE INSTALLATIONS. EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES INSTALLED ABOVE GRADE LEVEL SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON A SOLID BASE OR APPROVED MATERIAL A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES THICK.
- IO. UNDER-FLOOR INSTALLATION. SUSPENDED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES ABOVE THE ADJOINING GRADE.
- II. CRANL SPACE SUPPORTS. IN A CRAYL SPACE, A MINIMUM OF 2-INCH THICK SOLID BASE, 2-INCH (5) MM) THICK FORWED CONCRETE, OR STACKED MASONRY UNITS HELD IN PLACE BY MORTAR OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD. THE WATER HEATER SHALL BE SUPPORTED NOT LESS THAN 2 INCHES ABOVE GRADE.
- 12. DRAINAGE. BELOW-GRADE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A NATURAL DRAIN OR AN AUTOMATIC LIFT OR SUMP PUMP. FOR PIT REQUIREMENTS REFER TO NC.-M

VENTING

- IN LIEU OF REQUIRED EXTERIOR OPENINGS FOR NATURAL VENTILATION IN BATHROOMS CONTAINING A BATHTUB, SHONER OR COMBINATION THEREOF, A MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM MAY BE PROVIDED. THE MINIMM VENTILATION RATES SHALL BE SO CFM FOR INTERMITTENT VENTILATION OR 20 CFM FOR CONTINUOUS VENTILATION, VENTILATION AIR FROM THE SPACE SHALL BE EXHAUSTED DIRECTLY TO THE OUTSIDE PER N.C.-R
- 2. EXHAUST DUCTS SHALL TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING AND SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BACKDRAFT DAMPERS.
- 3. RANGE HOODS SHALL DISCHARGE TO THE OUTDOORS THROUGH A DUCT. THE DUCT SERVING THE HOOD SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH INTERIOR SURFACE, SHALL BE AIR TIGHT, SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A BACK-DRAFT DAMPER AND SHALL BE INDEPENDENT OF ALL OTHER EXHAUST SYSTEMS, DUCTS SERVING RANGE HOODS SHALL NOT TERMINATE IN AN ATTIC OR CRANL SPACE OR AREAS INSIDE THE BUILDING, DUCTS SERVING RANGE HOODS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF GALVANIZED STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL OR COPPER.
- WHERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, AND WHERE MECHANICAL OR NATURAL VENTILATION IS OTHERWISE PROVIDED, LISTED AND LABELED DUCTLESS RANGE HOODS SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO DISCHARGE TO THE OUTDOORS PER N.C.-M
- 5. DUCTS FOR DOMESTIC KITCHEN COOKING APPLIANCES EQUIPPED WITH DOWN DRAFT EXHAUST SYSTEMS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF SCHEDULE 40 PVC PIPE PROVIDED THAT THE INSTALLATION COMPLIES WITH ALL OF THE FOLLOWING PER N.C.-M:
- A. THE DUCT SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER A CONCRETE SLAB POURED ON GRADE.
- B. THE UNDERFLOOR TRENCH IN WHICH THE DUCT IS INSTALLED SHALL BE COMPLETELY BACKFILLED WITH SAND OR GRAVEL.
- C. THE PVC DUCT SHALL EXTEND NOT GREATER THAN I INCH ABOVE THE INDOOR CONCRETE FLOOR SURFACE.
- D. THE PVC DUCT SHALL EXTEND NOT GREATER THAN I INCH ABOVE GRADE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING.
- E. THE PVC DUCTS SHALL BE SOLVENT CEMENTED.
- 6. EXHAUST HOOD SYSTEMS CAPABLE OF EXHAUSTING IN EXCESS OF 400 CPM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MAKEUP AIR AT A RATE APPROXIMATELY EQUAL. TO THE EXHAUST AIR RATE THAT IS IN EXCESS OF 400 CUBIC FETF PER MINUTE. SUCH MAKEUP AIR SYSTEMS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A MEANS OF CLOSURE AND SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLED TO START AND OPERATE SIMILTANEOUSLY WITH THE EXHAUST SYSTEM. DAMPERS SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE FOR INSPECTION, SERVICE, REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT WITHOUT REMOVING PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION.
- DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, SHALL BE VENTED TO THE OUTSIDE AIR BY A TYPE B' VENT AND COMPLY WITH THE REGUIREMENTS OF THE NC.-M

PLUMBING

- A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS TO PREVENT CONTAINNATION FROM MONPOTABLE LIQUIDS, SOLIDS OR GASES BEING INTRODUCED INTO THE POTABLE WATER SUPPLY THROUGH CROSS-CONNECTIONS OR ANY OTHER PIPING CONNECTIONS TO THE SYSTEM. BACKFLOW PRE- VENTER APPLICATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO
- THE SUPPLY LINES OR FITTINGS FOR EVERY PLUMBING FIXTURE SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO PREVENT BACKFLOW, PLUMBING FIXTURE FITTINGS SHALL PROVIDE BACKFLOW PROTECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASME AILZIB.

MECHANICAL \$ PLUMBING (continued)

PLUMBING (continued)

- 9. ALL DEVICES, APPLRIENANCES, APPLIANCES AND APPARATUS INTENDED TO SERVE SOME SPECIAL FUNCTION, SUCH AS STERILIZATION, DISTILLATION, PROCESSINS, COOLING, OR STORAGE OF ICE OR FOODS, AND THAT CONNECT TO THE WAITER SUPPLY SYSTEM, SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH PROTECTION AGAINST BACKFLOW AND CONTAMINATION OF THE WAITER SUPPLY SYSTEM, WAITER PUMPS, FILTERS, SOFTENERS, TANKS AND ALL OTHER APPLIANCES AND DEVICES THAT HANDLE OR TREAT POTABLE WAITER SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST CONTAMINATION.
- 4. WATER SERVICE PIPING SHALL BE PROTECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.-P SECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS)
- 5. FIXTURE FITTINGS, FAICETS AND DIVERTERS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SO THAT HOT WATER CORRESPONDS TO THE LIEFT SIDE OF THE FITTINGS.
- DIVERTERS FOR SINK FAICETS WITH A SECONDARY OUTLET CONSISTING OF A FLEXIBLE HOSE AND SPRAY ASSEMBLY SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM AIL2.10.11 N ADDITION TO THE REGUIREMENTS IN N.C.-P
- 7. THE INSTALLATION OF A WATER SERVICE OR WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE SHALL BE PROHIBITED IN SOIL AND GROUND WATER THAT IS CONTAMINATED. GROUND WATER CONDITIONS SHALL BE REQUIRED TO ACERTAIN THE ACCEPTABILITY OF THE WATER SERVICE OR WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING MATERIAL FOR THE SPECIFIC INSTALLATION. WHERE DETRIMENTAL CONDITIONS EXIST, APPROVED ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS OR ROUTING SHALL BE REQUIRED.
- 8. MATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO NSF 61 AND SHALL CONFORM TO ONE OF THE STANDARDS LISTED IN N.C.-PLUMBING. ALL MATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE AND TUBING SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM PRESSURE RATING OF 100 PSI AT 180 DEGREES F.
- 9. PIPE PASSING THROUGH CONCRETE OR CINDER WALLS AND FLOORS OR OTHER CORROSIVE MATERIAL SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST EXTERNAL CORROSION BY A PROTECTIVE SHEATHING OR WRAPPING OR OTHER MEANS THAT WILL WITHSTAND ANY REACTION FROM THE LIME AND ACID OF CONCRETE, CINDER OR OTHER CORROSIVE MATERIAL SHEATHING OR WRAPPING SHALL ALLOW FOR EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION OF PIPING TO PREVENT ANY RUBBING ACTION, MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF MATERIAL SHALL BE 0,025-INCH.
- IO. PIPES PASSING UNDER OR THROUGH WALLS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM
- II. PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO PREVENT DETRIMENTAL STRAINS AND STRESSES IN THE PIPE. PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO PROTECT PIPING FROM DAMAGE RESULTING FROM EXPANSION, DISTRICTURAL SETTLEMENT. PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED TO AVOID STRUCTURAL STRESSES OR STRAINS MITHIN BUILDING COMPONENTS.
- 12. WATER PIPES INSTALLED IN A WALL EXPOSED TO THE EXTERIOR SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE HEATED SIDE OF THE WALL INSULATION. IN OTHER CASES, NATER, SOIL AND WASTE PIPES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF A BUILDING, IN INCONDITIONED ATTICS, UNCONDITIONED UTILITY ROOMS OR IN ANY OTHER PLACE SUBJECTED TO FREEZING ITMERATURES DULESS ADEQUATE PROVISION IS MADE TO PROTECT SUCH PIPES FROM FREEZING BY A MINIMUM OF R-65 INSULATION DETERMINED AT 15 DEG. F IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM CITT OR HEAT OR BOTH.

 EXTERIOR WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED NOT LESS THAN 6 INCHES BELOM THE FROST LINE AND NOT LESS THAN 12 INCHES BELOM GRADE.
- B. BUILDING SEMER PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ONE OF THE STANDARDS LISTED IN N.C-R.
- 4. BUILDING SEMER PIPE FITTINGS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR INSTALLATION MITH THE PIPING MATERIAL INSTALLED AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE RESPECTIVE PIPE STANDARDS OR ONE OF THE STANDARDS LISTED IN N.C.-P.
- 5. WHERE WASTE LINE DROPS OCCUR IN A LOCATION WHERE THE SOUND OF A FLUSHED TOLLET MAY BE UNDESIRABLE, SUCH AS IN WALLS OR PARTITIONS ADJACENT TO EATING ROOMS, USE CAST IRON PIPING OR SIMILAR APPROVED HARD OR DENSE PIPING TO MITIGATE SOUND.
- CLEANOUTS ON BUILDING SEMERS SHALL BE LOCATED AS SET FORTH IN N.C.-R.
- IT. THE MAXIMUM WATER CONSUMPTION FLOW RATES AND QUANTITIES FOR ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.-R.
- IB. INDIVIDUAL SHOWER AND TUB/SHOWER COMBINATION VALVES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH CONTROL VALVES OF THE PRESSURE-BALANCE, THERWOSTATIC-MIXING OR COMBINATION PRESSURE-BALANCE/THERWOSTATIC-MIXING VALVE TYPES WITH A HIGH LIMIT STOP IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASSE (IGIA) ASME AIZ.IGIA/CSA BISSIA. AND SHALL BE INSTALLED AND ADJUSTED PER MANUFACTURE'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- 19. GAS AND ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS HAVING AN IGNITION SOURCE SHALL BE ELEVATED SUCH THAT THE SOURCE OF IGNITION IS NOT LESS THAN IS INCHES ABOVE THE GARAGE FLOOR. REPERT TO N.C.-R FOR EXCEPTION.
- 20. WATER HEATERS, (USING SOLID, LIQUID OR GAS FUEL) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THOSE HAVING DIRECT VENT SYSTEMS, SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN BATHROOMS AND BEDROOMS OR IN A CLOSET WITH ACCESS ONLY THROUGH A BEDROOM OR BATHROOM, HONEVER, WATER HEATERS OF THE AUTOMATIC STORAGE TYPE MAY BE INSTALLED AS REPLACEMENT IN A BATHROOM, WHEN APPROVED BY THE PUMPING OFFICIAL, PROVIDED THEY ARE VENTED AND SUPPLIED WITH ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AIR.
- 21. IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORIES DO, DI AND D2 AND TOWNHOUSES IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY C, WATER HEATERS SHALL DE ANCHORED OR STRAPPED IN THE UPPER ONE-THIRD AND IN THE LOWER ONE-THIRD OF THE APPLIANCE TO RESIST A HORIZONTAL FORCE EQUAL TO ONE-THIRD OF THE OPERATING WEIGHT OF THE WATER HEATER, ACTING IN ANY HORIZONTAL DIRECTION, OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLIANCE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- APPLIANCES LOCATED IN A GARAGE OR CARPORT SHALL BE PRO-TECTED FROM IMPACT BY A MOVING VEHICLE.
- 23. WHERE WATER HEATERS OR HOT WATER STORAGE TANKS ARE INSTALLED IN:
 REMOTE LOCATIONS SUCH AS SUSPENDED CEILING, ATTICS, ABOVE OCCUPIED
 SPACES, OR UNVENTILATED CRAVIL SPACES, A LOCATION HHERE WATER
 LEAKAGE FROM THE TANK NILL CAUSE DAMAGE TO PRIMARY STRUCTURAL
 MEMBERS, THE TANK OR WATER HEATER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A
 GALYANIZED STEEL PAN HAVING A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 24 GAGE, OR
 OTHER PANS APPROVED FOR SUCH USE.
- 24. WHERE CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES ARE LOCATED ON WOOD FRAMED FLOORS WHERE LEAKAGE WOULD CAUSE DAMAGE, A GALVANIZED STEEL PAN HAVING A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 24 GAGE, OR OTHER PANS APPROVED FOR SUCH USE SHALL BE PROVIDED.

MECHANICAL & PLUMBING (continued)

PLUMBING (continued

- 25. APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT USED FOR HEATING WATER OR STORING HOT MATER SHALL BE PROTECTED BY A SEPARATE PRESSURE-RELIEF VALVE AND A SEPARATE TEMPERATURE. RELIEF VALVE OR A COMBINATION PRESSURE-AND-TEMPERATURE RELIEF VALVE. RELIEF VALVES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM RATED CAPACITY FOR THE EQUIPMENT SERVED AND SHALL CONFORM TO AND 321.22. THE RELIEF VALVE SHALL NOT BE USED AS A MEANS OF CONTROLLING THERMAL EXPANSION.
- 26. THE WATER SUPPLY TO A DISHWASHER SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST BACKFLOW BY AN AIR GAP COMPLYING WITH ASME AII2.13 OR AII2.12 THAT IS INSTALLED INTEGRALLY WITHIN THE MACHINE OR A BACKFLOW PREVENTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NC-R.
- 27. SINK AND DISHWASHER, THE COMBINED DISCHARGE FROM A DISHWASHER AND A ONE- OR TWO-COMPARTMENT SINK, WITH OR WITHOUT A FOOD-WASTE DISPOSER, SHALL BE SERVED BY A TRAP OF NOT LESS THAN III.2 INCHES (38 MM) IN OUTSIDE DIAMETER. THE DISHWASHER DISCHARGE PIPE OR TUBING SHALL RISE TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE COUNTER AND SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE COUNTER AND SHALL BE SECURELY ESCURED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE SINK RIM OR COUNTER BEFORE CONNECTING TO THE HEAD OF THE FOOD-WASTE DISPOSER OR TO A WYE FITTING IN THE SINK TAILPIECE.

FIREPLACE

- I. FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES SHALL BE LISTED AND LABELED AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF THE LISTING. FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 127.
- 2. FIREPLACES ARE TO BE PROVIDED WITH AN EXTERIOR AIR SUPPLY

ELECTRICAL

- I. ALL MATERIALS AND APPLIANCES, INSTALLATION AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE OR CURRENT SAE REQUIREMENTS.
- ALL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, CIRCUITS, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE GROUNDED IN A MANNER COMPLYING WITH ARTICLE 250 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.
- ALL WIRING SHALL BE 50 INSTALLED THAT, WHEN COMPLETED, THE SYSTEM MILL BE FREE FROM SHORT CIRCUITS AND FROM GROUNDS OTHER THAN AS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED IN NE.C. ARTICLE 250.
- ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A NEAT AND WORK-MANLIKE MANNER.
- ALL 125-VOLT, SINGLE-PHASE, IS- AND 20-AMPERE RECEPTACLES INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BELOW SHALL HAVE GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT-INTERMIPTER PROTECTION FOR PERSONNEL. THE GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT-INTERMIPTER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A READILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.
- A. BATHROOMS.
- B. GARAGES AND ALSO ACCESSORY BUILDINGS THAT HAVE A FLOOR LOCATED AT OR BELON GRADE LEVEL NOT INTENDED AS HABITABLE ROOMS AND LIMITED TO STORAGE AREAS, WORK AREAS, AND AREAS OF SIMILAR USE.
- c. OUTDOORS
- D. CRAWL SPACES. WHERE THE CRAWL SPACE IS AT OR BELOW GRADE LEVEL.
- E. UNFINISHED PORTIONS OR AREAS OF THE BASEMENT NOT INTENDED AS HABITABLE ROOMS.
- F. KITCHENS. WHERE THE RECEPTACLES ARE INSTALLED TO SERVE THE COUNTERTOP SURFACES.
- G. SINKS, WHERE RECEPTACLES ARE INSTALLED WITHIN 6 FT FROM THE TOP INSIDE EDGE OF THE BOWL OF THE SINK.
- H. BOAT HOUSES.
- BATHTUBS OR SHOWER STALLS WHERE RECEPTACLES ARE INSTALLED WITHIN 6' OF THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE BATHTUB OR SHOWER STALL.
- I. LAUNDRY AREAS
- DISHMASHER GFCI PROTECTION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR OUTLETS THAT SUPPLY DISHMASHERS INSTALLED IN DWELLING UNIT LOCATIONS
- CRAVIL SPACE LIGHTING OUTLETS. GFCI PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR LIGHTING OUTLETS NOT EXCEEDING 120 VOLTS INSTALLED IN CRAVIL SPACES.
- APPLIANCE RECEPTACLE OUTLETS INSTALLED IN A DWELLING UNIT FOR SPECIFIC APPLIANCES, SUCH AS LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 6 FEET OF THE INTENDED LOCATION OF THE APPLIANCE.
- IN EVERY KITCHEN, FAMILY ROOM, DINING ROOM, LIVING ROOM, PARLOR, LIBRARY, DEN, SURROOM, BEDROOM, RECREATION ROOM, OR SIMILAR ROOM OR AREA OF DWELLING WITTS, RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT NO POINT ALONG THE FLOOR LINE IN ANY MALL SPACE IS MORE THAN 6 FEET, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY, FROM AN OUTLET IN THAT SPACE, INCLIDING ANY WALL SPACE OF MORE IN WIDTH (INCLIDING SPACE) MEASURED AROUND CORNIERS) AND INBROKEN ALONG THE FLOOR LINE BY DOORNAYS AND SIMILAR OPENINGS, FIREPLACES, AND FIXED CABINETS, AND THE WALL SPACE OCCUPIED BY FIXED PANELS IN EXTERIOR WALLS, BUT EXCLIDING SALIDING PANELS IN EXTERIOR WALLS, THE WALL SPACE AFFORDED BY FIXED ROOM DIVIDERS, SUCH AS FREESTANDING BAR-TYPE COUNTERS OR RAILINGS, SHALL BE INCLIDED IN THE 6 FOOT MEASUREMENT.
- 9. IN THE KITCHEN, PANTRY, BREAKFAST ROOM, DINING ROOM, OR SIMILAR AREA OF A DYELLING UNIT, THE TWO OR MORE 20-AMPERE SMALL-APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITS REQUIRED SHALL SERVE ALL WALL AND FLOOR RECEPTACLE OUTLETS, ALL CONTERTOP OUTLETS, AND RECEPTACLE OUTLETS FOR REPRIGERATION EQUIPMENT. THE TWO OR MORE SMALL-APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL HAVE NO OTHER OUTLETS.
- IO. IN KITCHENS, PANTRIES, BREAKFAST ROOMS, DINING ROOMS AND SIMILAR AREAS OF DWELLING UNITS, RECEPTACLE OUTLETS FOR COUNTER SPACES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING.
- (I) A RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH WALL COUNTER SPACE 12 INCHES OR WIDER. RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT NO POINT ALONG THE WALL LINE IS MORE THAN 24 INCHES MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM A RECEPTACLE OUTLET IN THAT SPACE.

ELECTRICAL (continued)

- (2) AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH ISLAND COUNTER SPACE NITH A LONG DIMENSION OF 24 INCHES OR GREATER AND A SHORT DIMENSION OF 12 INCHES OR GREATER.
- (9) AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH PENINSULAR COUNTER SPACE WITH A LONG DIMENSION OF 24 INCHES OR GREATER AND A SHORT DIMENSION OF 12 INCHES OR SREATER. A PENINSULAR COUNTERTOP IS MEASURED FROM CONNECTING PERPENDICULAR WALL.
- (4) COUNTERTOP SPACES SEPARATED BY RAINE TOPS, REFRIGERATORS, OR SINKS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS SEPARATE COUNTERTOP SPACES IN APPLITING THE REQUIREMENTS OF (I), (2), AND (3),
 ABOVE. IF A RAINE, COUNTER-MOUNTED COOKING UNIT, OR SINK
 IS INSTALLED IN AN ISLAND OR PENINSULAR COUNTERTOP AND THE
 DEPTH OF THE COUNTER BEHIND THE ITEM IS LESS THEN IZ INCHES,
 IT MILL BE CONSIDERED TO DIVIDE THE COUNTERTOP SPACE INTO
 TWO SEPARATE COUNTERTOP SPACES. EACH COUNTERTOP SPACE
 SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS.
- (5) RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE LOCATED NOT MORE THAN 20 INCHES ABOVE THE COUNTERTOP, RECEPTACLE OUTLETS RENDERED NOT READILLY ACCESSIBLE BY APPLIANCE FASTENED IN PLACE, APPLIANCE GARAGES, SINKS, OR RANGETOPS AS COVERED IN 4) ABOVE, OR APPLIANCES OCCUPYING DEDICATED SPACE SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS THESE REQUIRED OUTLETS.
- II. AT LEAST ONE WALL RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED IN BATHROOMS WITHIN 8 FEET OF THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF EACH BASIN, THE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE LOCATED IN WALL OR PARTITION THAT IS ADJACENT TO THE BASIN OR BASIN COUNTERTOP, OR INSTALLED ON THE SIDE OR FACE OF THE BASIN CABINET NOT MORE THAN 12" BEIOW THE COUNTERTOP.
- 12. IN DIVELLING UNITS, AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED IN AREAS DESIGNATED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT.
- 19. IN EACH ATTACHED GARAGE AND IN EACH DETACHED GARAGE WITH ELECTRIC POWER, THE BRANCH CIRCUIT SUPPLYING THIS RECEPTACLE(S) SHALL NOT SUPPLY CUTLETS OUTSIDE OF THE GARAGE. AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED IN EACH VEHICLE BAY.
- I.A. CABLE- OR RACEMAY-TYPE WIRING METHODS INSTALLED IN A GROOVE, TO BE COVERED BY WALLBOARD, SIDING PABELING, CARPETING, OR SIMILAR FINISH, SHALL BE PROTECTED BY I/IG INCH THICK STEEL PLATE, SLEEVE, OR EQUIVALENT OR BY NOT LESS THAN I-I/I (INCH FREE SPACE FOR THE FILL LENGTH OF THE GROOVE IN WHICH THE CABLE OR RACEMAY IS INSTALLED.
- 15. RECEPTACLES IN DAMP OR WET LOCATIONS.
 - A. A RECEPTACLE INSTALLED OUTDOORS IN A LOCATION PROTECTED FROM WEATHER OR IN OTHER DAMP LOCATIONS SHALL HAVE AN ENCLOSURE FOR THE RECEPTACLE THAT IS MEATHERPROOF WHEN THE RECEPTACLE IS COVERED. (ATTACHMENT PLUS CAP NOT INSERTED AND RECEPTACLE COVERS (LOSED.)
 - 3. ALL IS- AND 20- AMPERE, I2S- AND 250-VOLT RECEPTACLES INSTALLED IN A WET LOCATION SHALL HAVE AN ENCLOSURE THAT IS MEATHER PROOF INTETHER OR NOT THE ATTACHMENT PLUS CAP IS INSERTED. AN OUTLET BOX HOOD INSTALLED FOR THIS PURPOSE SHALL BE LISTED AND SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AS "EXTRA DUTY". ALL IS- AND 20- AMPERE, I2S- AND SO-VOLT NONLOCKING RECEPTACLES SHALL BE LISTED WEATHER RESISTANT TYPE.
- I6. LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, NOT LESS THAN 75 PERCENT OF THE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL CONTAIN ONLY HIGH-EFFICACY LAMPS.
- 17. LIGHT FIXTURES WITHIN CLOTHES CLOSETS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NE.C.
- 18. ALL 120-VOLT, SINGLE PHASE, 15- AND 20-AMPERE BRANCH CIRCUITS SUPPLYING VOITLETS OR DEVICES INSTALLED IN DWELLING UNIT FAMILY ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, LIVING ROOMS, PRACIPS, LIBRARIES, DENS, BEDROOMS, SUNROOMS, RECREATION ROOMS, CLOSETS, HALLIMAYS, OR SIMILAR ROOMS OR AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY AN ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER(S), COMBINATION-TYPE, INSTALLED TO PROVIDE PROTECTION OF THE BRANCH CIRCUIT, THE ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A READILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.
- III. BUILDINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH APPROVED ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION. THE ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE LEGIBLE AND PLACED IN A POSITION THAT IS VISIBLE FROM THE STREET OR ROAD FRONTING THE PROPERTY.
- 20. TAMPER-RESISTANT RECEPTACLES IN DWELLING UNITS IN ALL AREAS.
 ALL NON-LOCKING TYPE 125-VOLT IS-AND 20-AMPERE RECEPTACLES
 SHALL BE LISTED TAMPER-RESISTANT RECEPTACLES. EXCEPTIONS
 LISTED BELON:
 - RECEPTACLES LOCATED MORE THAN 5½ ABOVE THE FLOOR.

 RECEPTACLES THAT ARE PART OF A LUMINAIRE OR APPLIANCE.
 - 3. A SINGLE RECEPTACLE OR A DUPLEX RECEPTACLE FOR TWO APPLIANCES LOCATED WITHIN DEDICATED SPACE FOR EACH APPLIANCE THAT, IN NORMAL USE, IS NOT EASILY MOVED FROM ONE PLACE TO ANOTHER, AND THAT IS CORD-AND-PLUS CONNECTED.
 - 4. NON-GROUNDING RECEPTACLES USED FOR REPLACEMENTS.
- DIMMER-CONTROLLED RECEPTACLES. A RECEPTACLE SUPPLYING LIGHTING LOADS SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO A DIMMER UNLESS THE PLUG/RECEPTACLE COMBINATION IS A NONSTANDARD CONFIGURATION TYPE THAT IS SPECIFICALLY LISTED AND IDENTIFIED FOR EACH SUCH WIGUE COMBINATION.

SMOKE DETECTORS

- I. SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND NC-R R314
- ALL SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE LISTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 217 AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE AND THE HOUSEHOLD FIRE WARRING EQUIPMENT PROVISIONS OF INFPA 12.

HOUSEHOLD FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 12 THAT INCLUDE SMOKE ALARMS, OR A COMBINATION OF SMOKE DETECTOR AND AUDIBLE NOTFILECATION DEVICE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED BY THE NC-R R314.3 FOR SMOKE ALARMS, SHALL BE PERMITTED. THE HOUSEHOLD FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE THE SAME LEVEL OF SMOKE DETECTION AND ALARM AS REQUIRED BY THE NC-R FOR SMOKE ALARMS IN THE EVENT THE FIRE ALARM PANEL IS REMOVED OR THE SYSTEM IS NOT CONNECTED TO A CENTRAL STATION.

3. REQUIRED SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE LOCATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NC-R R3143

ELECTRICAL (continued)

CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS

- I. CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS IN DWELLING UNITS SHALL BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF EACH SEPARATE SLEEPING AREA IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE BEDROOMS, WHERE A FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCE IS LOCATED WITHIN A BEDROOM OR ITS ATTACHED BATHROOM, A CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE BEDROOM.
- SINGLE STATION CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS SHALL BE LISTED AS COMPLYING WITH UL 2034 AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NC-R R3I5 AND THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
- COMBINATION CARBON MONOXIDE AND SMOKE ALLARMS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE USED IN LIEU OF INDIVIDUAL CARBON MONOXIDE OR SMOKE ALLARMS.

DRYER VENT

I. THE DRYER DUCT IS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE LENGTH IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION MI502.4.5







NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES KB HOME

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

. . . .

. . . .

. . . .

. . . .

. . . .

04/05/21

.

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP

.

DIVISION REVISIONS
NC1901INCP- 2/27/19 KBA

REVISIONS:

2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAB

DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
REVIEWED BY.

PLAN: 237.2723

SHEET:
GN3



INTERIOR KEY

		SQUARE FOOT	AGE								
	PLAN 237.2723										
	FIRST FLOOR AREA	\ .	1235	SQ. FT.							
	SECOND FLOOR AR	EA	1488	SQ. FT.							
	TOTAL AREA		2723	SQ. FT.							
	GARAGE AREA		416	SQ. FT.							
	PORCH AREA(S)										
		ELEVATION 'A'	45	SQ. FT.							
		ELEVATION 'B'	47	SQ. FT.							
		ELEVATION 'C'	49	SQ. FT.							
		ELEVATION 'D'	147	SQ. FT.							
	PATIO AREA(S)										
		IO'XIO' COVERED	100	SQ. FT.							
		IO'x20' COVERED	200	SQ. FT.							
,	DECK AREA(S)										
Λ,		12'x12'	144	SQ. FT.							
<u> </u>		12'x23'	276	SQ. FT.							
	BUNROOM AREA		144	SQ. FT.							
	PLATE NOTES 200 NG-R										
	8'-I" PLATE NOTES										
	 WINDOW HEAD! 	6'-8" U.N.O									
	2nd FLOOR WI ENTRY DOOR	NDOW HDR. HEIGHT:	7'-0" U.N.O 6'-8" U.N.O								
		S DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEM	(e)							
	 INTERIOR SOFI 	FIT HEIGHT:	7'-4" U.N.O.								
	INTERIOR DOC		6'-8" U.N.O								
	9'-I" PLATE NOTES										
		ER HEIGHT IST OR 2nd: OVER TUB HDR. HGT.:	7'-8" U.N.O. 8'-4" U.N.O								
	ENTRY DOOR		6'-8" U.N.O								
		S DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEM	Þ.)							
	 INTERIOR SOFI TRAY CEILING 		8'-0" U.N.O 71/4" DROP								
	INTERIOR DOC		6'-8" U.N.O								
	STAIR DATA NOTES										
		F-I" PLATE HEIGHT: OR JOISTS WITH 3/4" - IO" EACH 7-7/16" EACH	F\$G DECKING.	3018 N.CR							

FIRST FLOOR WITH 9-1" PLATE HEIGHT:
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.

GENERAL PLAN NOTES

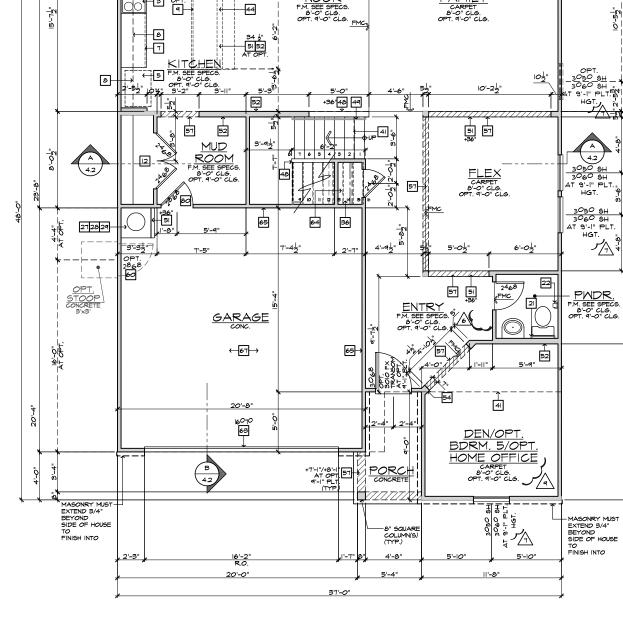
ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE I 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBS, U.N.O.

ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE). ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE | 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

15 TREADS AT 10" EACH 16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH



FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A'

OPT. IO'x20' PATIO SLAB

ε

OPT. IO'XIO'

37'-0"

요합니

로 고 고

3050 8 3060 8 AT 9'-I" P HGT.

A/C PAD

凎

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7"

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN. OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY MITH MANUFRS' SPECS

5, 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLIMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL) COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN MICROMAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS MITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

B. UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

IO. MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR

II. DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
12. BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)

13. SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

14. SINK CABINET W EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

15. OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.16. KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS WAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS

18. OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFR'S SPECS.

19. PRE-FAB, SHOWER PAN W 30" MIN, CLR. INSIDE & WAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS 20. SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.

21. TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL

22. TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL

23. RESERVED

MAHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & MASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALIVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR: - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.

25. I2" SHELF PER SPECS

26. OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S

27. WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH-PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO 15/AD4) 28. RESERVED

29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

SO. F.A.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL 88/AD5)

32. LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS

33. HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING

34. GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW

35. LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)

36. COAT CLOSET W SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILTS/AD4) 37. WARDROBE W SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILT3/AD4)

38, 22"X30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS 25"X54" PULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED

39. LINE OF WALL BELOW

40. DUCT CHASE 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW

43. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)

44. LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING

45. LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING 46. CEILING BREAK

47. STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. IO" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5)

48. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. 83/AD5 & 85/AD5

49. 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 83/AD5)

50. A/C PAD LOCATION

51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

52. 2x6 STUD WALL

53. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL

54. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN 55. INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.

56. MEDIA NICHE 57. FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.

58. ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.

59. WINDOW SEAT

60. OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW

61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.

63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

64. MIN. I/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILINGS & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR. 65. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAT 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.

66. OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 86/AD5) 67. 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR AB

68. P.T. POST W WRAP 69. CONCRETE STOOP: SIZE PER PLAN SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.

70. EGRESS MINDOW

71. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.

73. PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE

14. ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN 75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(5) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.

76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

76. RESERVED
79. SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS

80. 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

кв номе NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 **s** FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 DIVISION MGR.: MCP REVISIONS: 04/05/21

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCISCINCE 2/27/19 KBA

2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD



SHEET: 1.1



INTERIOR KEY

	PLATE NOTE	3016 NG-R								
8'-I" PLATE NOTES										
	MINDOM HEADER HEIGHT: 2nd FLOOR WINDOM HDR, HEIGHT: ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT: SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT: INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT: INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O. 7'-0" U.N.O. 6'-8" U.N.O. 6'-8" (TEMP.) 7'-4" U.N.O. 6'-8" U.N.O.								
9'-I" PLATE NOTES										
• • • • • • •	MINDOM HEADER HEIGHT IS OR 2nd 4010 MINDOM OVER TUB HDR, HGT.: ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT: SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT: INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT: TRAY CEILING: INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	7'-8" U.N.O. 8'-4" U.N.O. 6'-8" U.N.O. 6'-8" (TEMP.) 8'-0" U.N.O. 1'4" DROP U.N.O. 6'-8" U.N.O.								
	STAIR DATA NOTES									

FIRST FLOOR WITH 5-1" PLATE HEIGHT:

FIRST FLOOR WITH 5.1" PLATE HEIGHT:
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING. 15 TREADS AT 10" EACH 16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH

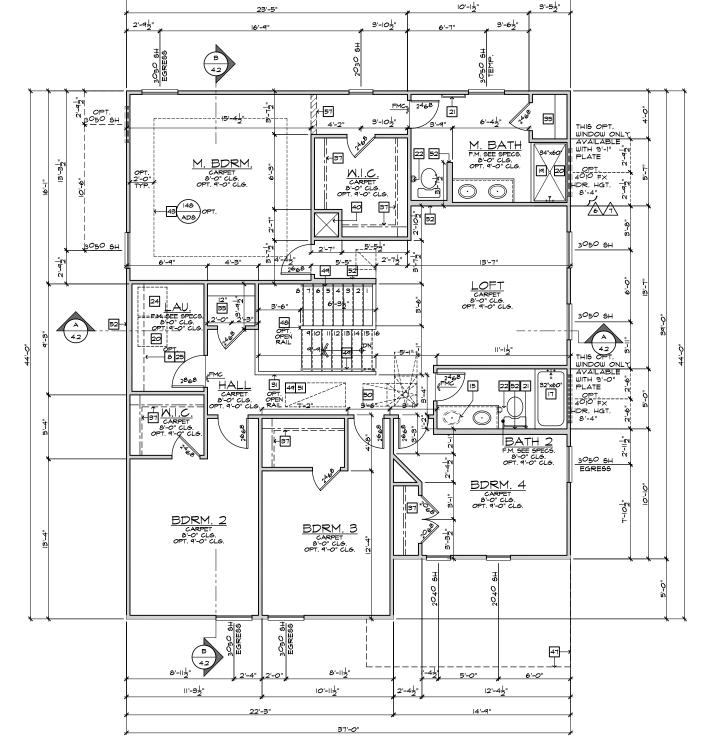
GENERAL PLAN NOTES

ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.

ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE I 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE). ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE | 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE). ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBS, U.N.O.



SECOND FLOOR PLAN 'A' SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7"

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

. SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN. OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS

. 30" COOKTOP W BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUFRS' SPECS

5. 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL) 6. COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/ MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

6. UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

IO. MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR

II. DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
12. BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)

13. SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

14. SINK CABINET W EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

15. OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.16. KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

PRE-FAB, TUB/SHOWER COMBO W FIBERGLASS WAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W MANUF'S SPECS

18. OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFR'S SPECS.

19. PRE-FAB, SHOWER PAN W 30" MIN, CLR. INSIDE & WAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS

20. SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE. 21. TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL

22. TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL

23. RESERVED

MAHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & MASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALIVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR: - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.

25. I2" SHELF PER SPECS

26. OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S 27. WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH-PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO 15/AD4) 28. RESERVED

29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

SO. F.A.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL 88/AD5)

32. LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS

33. HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING

34. GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW

35. LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)

36. COAT CLOSET W SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILTS/AD4)

37. WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL13/AD4)

38, 22"X30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS 25"X54" PULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED

39. LINE OF WALL BELOW

40. DUCT CHASE

41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW 43. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)

44. LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING

45. LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING

46. CEILING BREAK

47. STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. IO" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5)

48. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. 83/AD5 & 85/AD5,

49. 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 83/AD5)

50. A/C PAD LOCATION 51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

52. 2x6 STUD WALL

53. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL

54. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN 55. INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.

56. MEDIA NICHE 57. FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.

58. ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.

59. WINDOW SEAT

60. OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW

61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.

63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

64. MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILINGS & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR. 65. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAT 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.

66. OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 86/AD5)

67. 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR AB

69. CONCRETE STOOP: SIZE PER PLAN SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.

70. EGRESS MINDOW

71. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.

73. PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE

14. ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN 75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(5) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.

76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

76. RESERVED
79. SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS

80. 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

кв номе NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 **•** FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 DIVISION MGR.: MCP

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCISCINCE 2/27/19 KBA

REVISIONS:

2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

04/05/21

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723

SHEET:

1.2



INTERIOR KEY

SQUARE FOOTAGE									
PLAN 237.2723									
FIRST FLOOR ARE	EA .	1235	SQ. FT.						
SECOND FLOOR A	REA	1488	SQ. FT.						
TOTAL ARE	A	2723	SQ. FT.						
GARAGE AREA		416	SQ. FT.						
PORCH AREA(S)									
	ELEVATION 'A'	45	SQ. FT.						
	ELEVATION 'B'	47	SQ. FT.						
	ELEVATION 'C'	49	SQ. FT.						
	ELEVATION 'D'	147	SQ. FT.						
PATIO AREA(S)									
	IO'XIO' COVERED	100	SQ. FT.						
	IO'x20' COVERED	200	SQ. FT.						
PLATE NOTES 200 NG S									
	8'-I" PLATE NO	TES							
2nd FLOOR ENTRY DOOR SLIDING GLA	SS DOOR HEIGHT: PEFIT HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.C 7'-0" U.N.C 6'-8" U.N.C 6'-8" (TEM 7'-4" U.N.O 6'-8" U.N.C	P.)						
9'-I" PLATE NOTES									
4010 WINDO ENTRY DOOF SLIDING GLA	SS DOOR HEIGHT: PEFIT HEIGHT: G:	7'-8" U.N.O 8'-4" U.N.O 6'-8" U.N.O 6'-8" (TEM 8'-0" U.N.O 714" DROP 6'-8" U.N.O	i. P.) D. U.N.O.						
STAIR DATA NOTES									

STAIR DATA NOTES

FIRST FLOOR WITH 5-1" PLATE HEIGHT:
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.

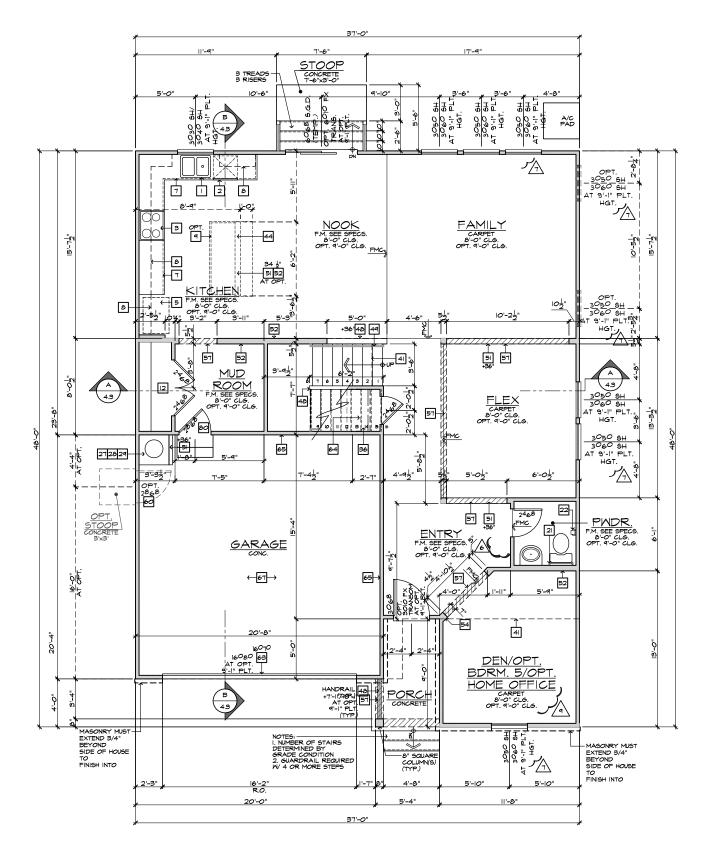
FIRST FLOOR WITH 94" PLATE HEIGHT:
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING. 15 TREADS AT 10" EACH 16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH

GENERAL PLAN NOTES

ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE I 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE). ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE | 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE). ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBS, U.N.O.





HOME

NORTH CAROLINA

40' SERIES

кв номе

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.

SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703

TEL: (919) 768-7980 **s** FAX: (919) 544-2928

SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN. OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY MITH MANUFRS' SPECS

YENTI WITH FUNDING STELLS

91" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W OPTIONAL CABINETS
ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN MICROMAVE OVEN OR
OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS 6. UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

IO. MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

12. BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.) 13. SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

14. SINK CABINET W EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS 15. OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.16. KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS WAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS

18. OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFR'S SPECS. 19. PRE-FAB, SHOWER PAN W 30" MIN, CLR. INSIDE & WAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS

20. SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE. 21. TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL

22. TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL

23. RESERVED 24. MAGHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE MATER & MAGTE FOR MAGHER - RECESS MAGHER CONTROL VALVES IN MALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR. - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED MAGHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.

25. I2" SHELF PER SPECS

26. OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S 27. WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH-PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO 15/AD4) 28. RESERVED

29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

30. F.A.J. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL 88/AD5)

32. LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS

33. HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING

34. GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW 35. LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)

36. COAT CLOSET W SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILTS/AD4) 37. WARDROBE W SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILT3/AD4)

38, 22"X30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS 25"X54" PULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED

39. LINE OF WALL BELOW

40. DUCT CHASE

41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW 43. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)

44. LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING

45. LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING

46. CEILING BREAK

47. STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. IO" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5)

48. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. 83/AD5 & 85/AD5,

49. 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 83/AD5)

50. A/C PAD LOCATION

51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

52. 2x6 STUD WALL

53. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL

54. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN 55. INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.

56. MEDIA NICHE 57. FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.

58. ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.

59. WINDOW SEAT 60. OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW

61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST. 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.

63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

64. MIN. I/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILINGS & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.

65. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAT 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.

66. OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 86/AD5) 67. 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR AB 68. P.T. POST W/ WRAP

69. CONCRETE STOOP: SIZE PER PLAN SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.

70. EGRESS MINDOW

71. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.

73. PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE

14. ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN 75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(5) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.

76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

76. RESERVED
79. SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS 80. 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR

SPEC. LEVEL 1

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 DIVISION MGR.: MCP 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS
NCISCINCE 2/27/19 KBA

2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

REVISIONS:

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

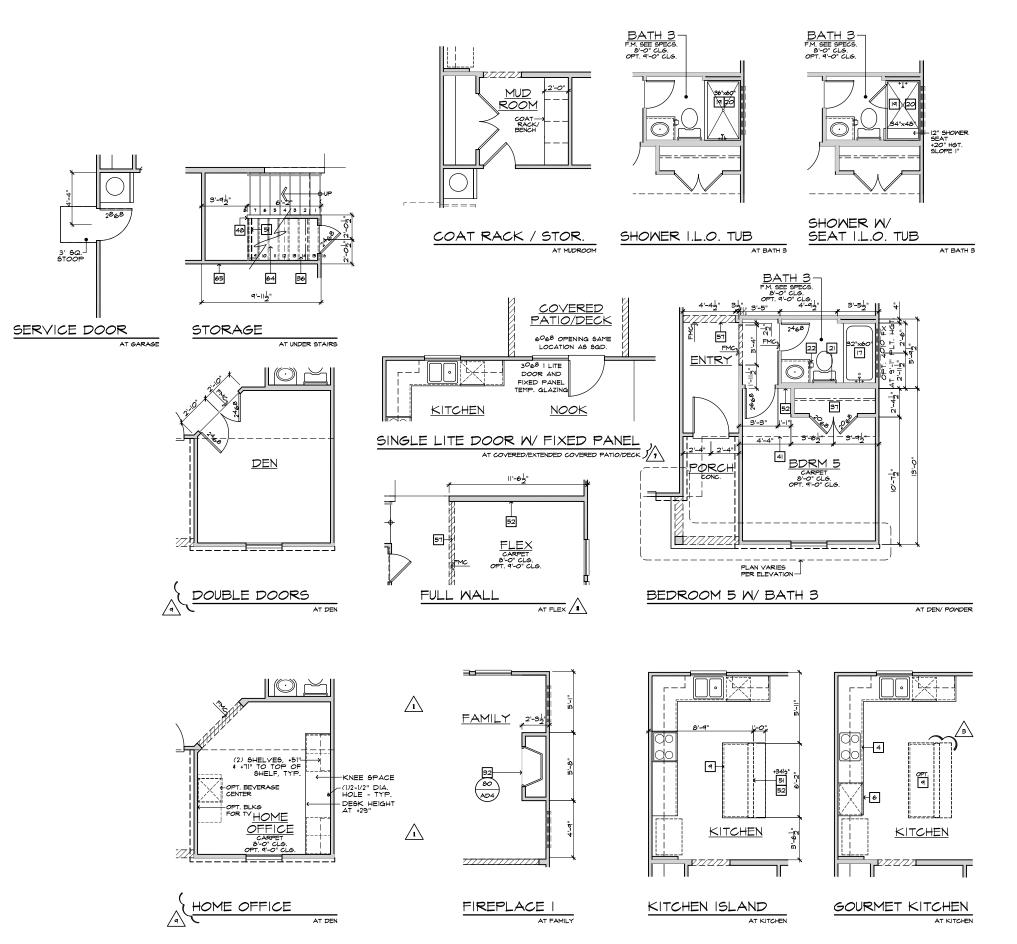
DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723 SHEET: 1.3

RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES



FIRST FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XI7")

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

- SINK GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
- DISHWASHER PROVIDE AIR GAP VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
- . SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN, OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO SEE SPECS
- . 30" COOKTOP W BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUFRS' SPECS
- YENTI WITH FUNDING STELLS

 91" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W OPTIONAL CABINETS
 ABOVE OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
 COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN MICROMAVE OVEN OR
 OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

- BASE CABINETS REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- 8. UPPER CABINETS REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS I. ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- IO. MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
- II. DESK AREA REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 12. BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
- 13. SINK CABINET(S) REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- 14. SINK CABINET W EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- 15. OPT. SINK REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.16. KNEE SPACE REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS WAINSCOT TO T2" VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
- 18. OVAL TUB VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFR'S SPECS.
- 19. PRE-FAB, SHOWER PAN W 30" MIN, CLR. INSIDE & WAINSCOT TO 72" VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
- 20. SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
- 21. TOWEL BAR PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
- 22. TOILET PAPER HOLDER PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
- 23. RESERVED
- 24. MASHER & DRYER: PROVIDE MATER & MASTE FOR MASHER RECESS MASHER CONTROL VALVES IN MALL VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR. ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED MASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
- 25. I2" SHELF PER SPECS
- 26. OPT. LAUNDRY SINK REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S
- 27. WATER HEATER LOCATION: FOR GAS LOCATE ON 18" HIGH-PLATFORM FOR INTERIOR LOCATION PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO 15/AD4) 28. RESERVED
- 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
- 30. F.A.J. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL 88/AD5)
- 31. RESERVED 32. LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
- 33. HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
- 34. GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW
- 35. LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
- 36. COAT CLOSET W SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILTS/AD4)
- 37. WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL13/AD4)
- 38, 22"X30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS 25"X54" PULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
- 39. LINE OF WALL BELOW
- 40. DUCT CHASE 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
- 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
- 43. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)
- 44. LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
- 45. LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
- 46. CEILING BREAK
- 47. STAIR TREADS & RISERS: MIN. IO" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5)
- 48. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. 83/AD5 & 85/AD5
- 49. 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 83/AD5)

50. A/C PAD LOCATION

- 51. LOW WALL REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
- 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
- 53. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL 54. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN 55. INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
- 56. MEDIA NICHE 57. FLAT SOFFIT SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
- 58. ARCHED SOFFIT SEE ELEV. FOR HGT. 59. WINDOW SEAT
- 60. OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
- 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
- 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
- 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
- 64. MIN. I/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILINGS & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR. 65. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAT 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
- 66. OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 86/AD5)
- 67. 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABY 68. P.T. POST W WRAP
- 69. CONCRETE STOOP: SIZE PER PLAN SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.
- 70. EGRESS MINDOW
- 71. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
- 73. PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
- 14. ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN 75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(5) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
- 76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
- 76. RESERVED
 79. SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
- 80. 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

кв номе NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

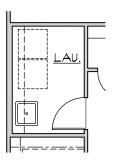
- 4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 **s**
- FAX: (919) 544-2928

- ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
- DIVISION MGR.: MCP REVISIONS: 04/05/21
- DIVISION REVISIONS
 NCISCINCE 2/27/19 KBA
- 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

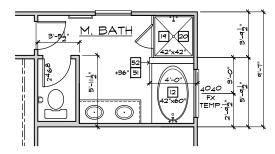




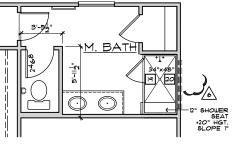
237.2723 HEET: 1.4



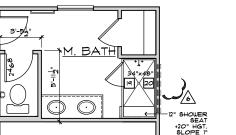
LAUNDRY TUB



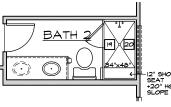
SUPER M. BATH



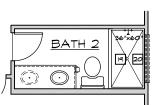
DELUXE M. BATH



AT M. BATH



SHOWER W/ SEAT I.L.O. TUB



SHOWER I.L.O. TUB



SECOND FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS

9CALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"XIT"

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

DISHMASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

3. SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN. OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS

30" COOKTOP W BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUFRS' SPECS

5. 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
6. COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN WICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS

7. BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

8. UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS 9. ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

IO. MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR

I. DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

12. BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)

13. SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS 14. SINK CABINET W EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

15. OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.

16. KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS PRE-FAB, TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS WAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS

18. OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFR'S SPECS.

19. PRE-FAB, SHOWER PAN W 30" MIN, CLR, INSIDE & WAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W MANUF'S SPECS

20. SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE. 21. TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL

22. TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL

23. RESERVED 24. MASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE MATER & MASTE FOR MASHER RECESS MASHER CONTROL VALVES IN MALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR. - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED MASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.

25. 12" SHELF PER SPECS

26. OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S

27. WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO 15/AD4) 28. RESERVED

29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

30. F.A.J. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL 88/AD5)

31. RESERVED

32. LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS

33. HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING

34. GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW

35. LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)

36. COAT CLOSET W SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILTS/AD4) 37. WARDROBE W SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL13/AD4)

38, 22"X30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS 25"X54" PULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED

39. LINE OF WALL BELOW

40. DUCT CHASE

41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW

43. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)

44. LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING

45. LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING

46. CEILING BREAK

47. STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. IO" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5) 48. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. 83/AD5 & 85/AD5,

49. 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 83/AD5)

50. A/C PAD LOCATION

51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

52. 2x6 STUD WALL

53. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL 54. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN 55. INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.

56. MEDIA NICHE 57. FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.

58. ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.

59. WINDOW SEAT

60. OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW

61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.

63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

64. MIN. I/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILINGS & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.

65. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAT 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.

66. OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 86/AD5) 67. 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABY 68. P.T. POST W WRAP

69. CONCRETE STOOP: SIZE PER PLAN SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.

70. EGRESS MINDOW 71. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.

73. PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE

74. ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN 75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.

76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

76. RESERVED
79. SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS 80. 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR

237.2723 SHEET: 1.5 SPEC. LEVEL 1

HOME

NORTH CAROLINA

40' SERIES

кв номе NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.

SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703

. . . .

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCISCIINCP: 2/27/19 KBA

5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

6 DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

DIVISION MGR.:

REVISIONS:

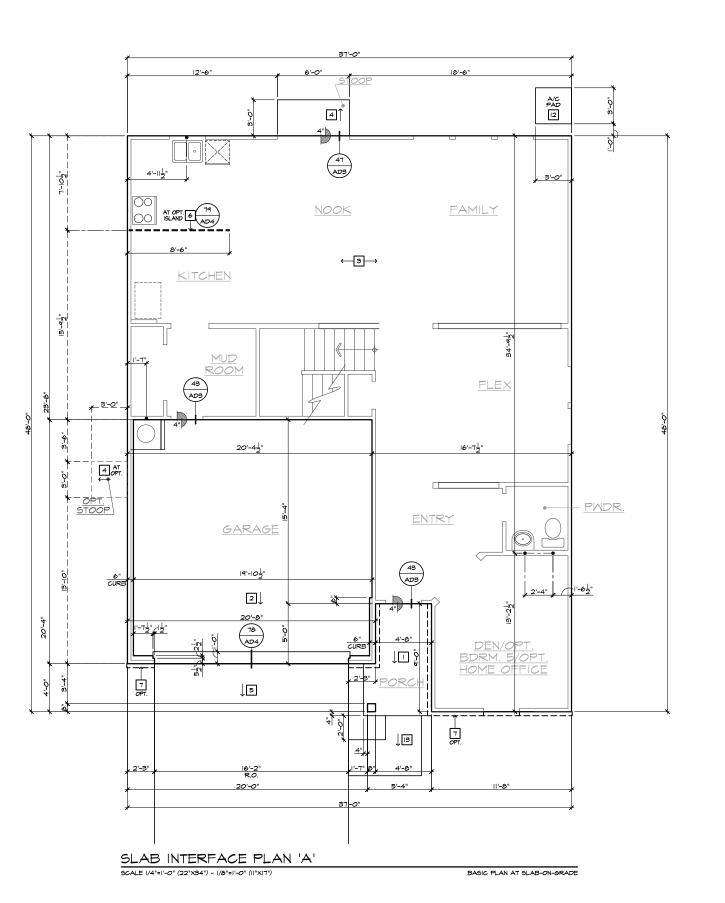
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

MCP

04/05/21

TEL: (919) 768-7980 **s** FAX: (919) 544-2928

RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES



Not JAAAAN FROM FROM BOT Continues Regist Harth Constitut No grated (2018-1408-1407 IL-SLAB 5140





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

| ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 |
| PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 |
| DIVISION MGR.: MCP |
| REVISIONS: SIME/RESION |

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI90IINCP- 2/27/19 KBA

8 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD 8

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/05/22/20 / KBA

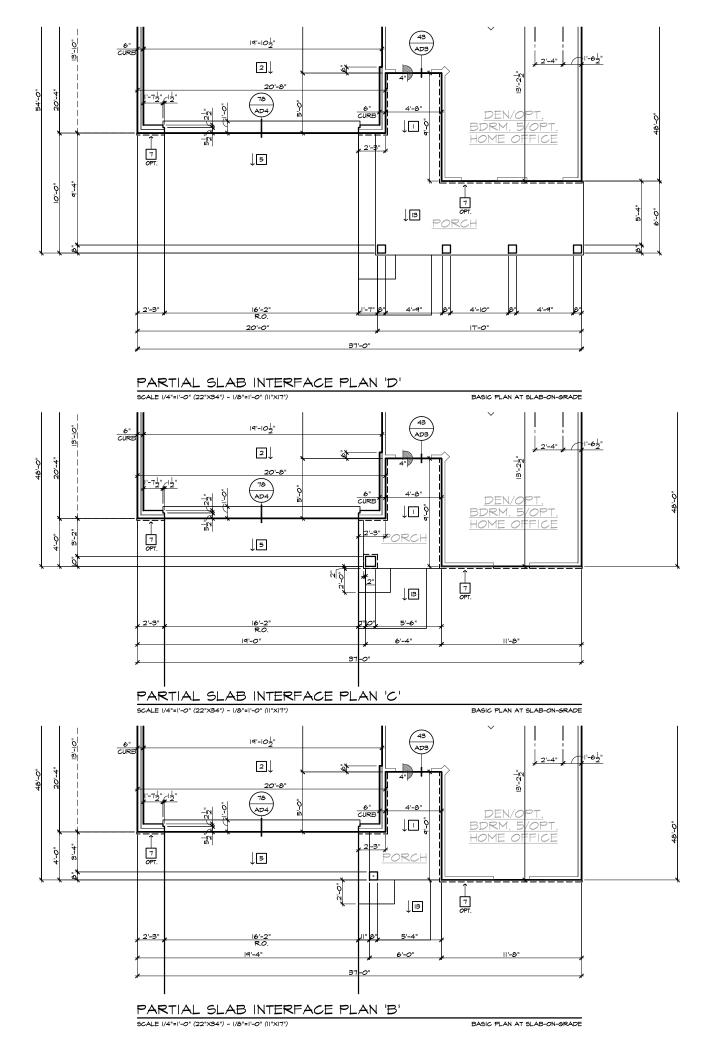
HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

9 CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-C1
ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

PLAN: 237.2723

SHEET: 2.1

spec. level 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES







NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP

SKNEL/KNEU/CEVI B

DIVISION REVISIONS
NC1901INCP- 2/27/19 KBA

DESCRIPTION OF STATE OF STATE

REVISIONS:

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

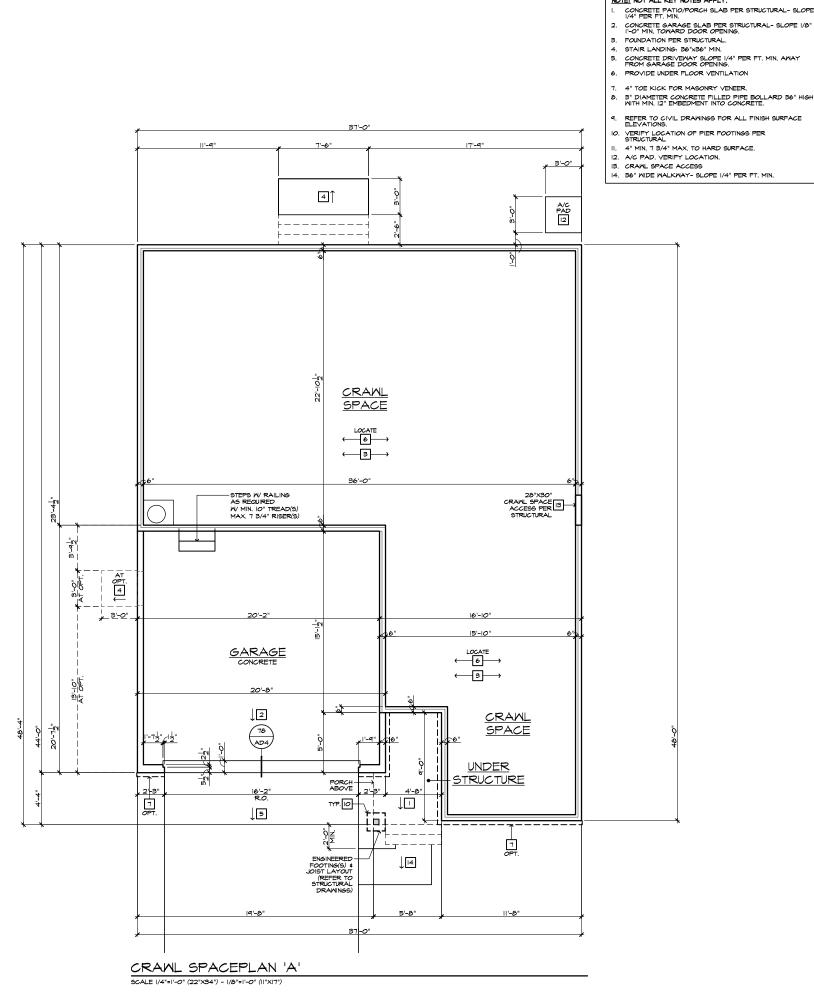
HOME OFFICE
CORP20005CORP-08/20/20-CTD
R

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

PLAN: 237.2723

SHEET: 2.2

spec. level 1
raleigh durham
40' SERIES



FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES

CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.

3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.

REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 m TEL: (919) 768-7988 m FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 ■ PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 ■ DIVISION MGR.: MCP

REVISIONS: SKMA/KOEL/OWN R

DIVISION REVISIONS NCISCINCP- 2/27/19 KBA

2018 CODE UPDATE
NCI9015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

DIVISION REVISIONS NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

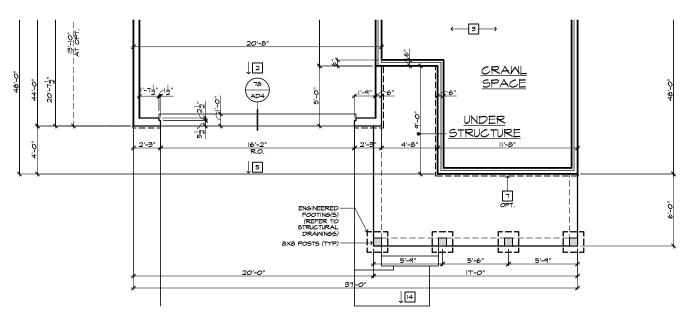
DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21619NCP-04/05/21-CTD

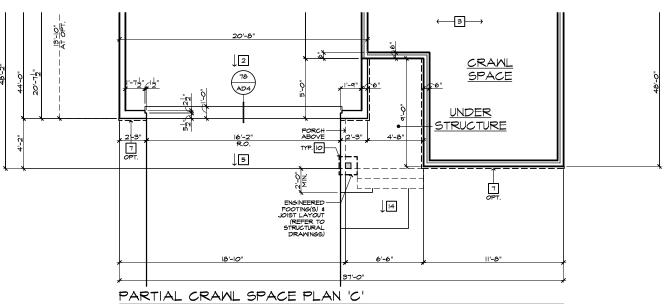
237.2723

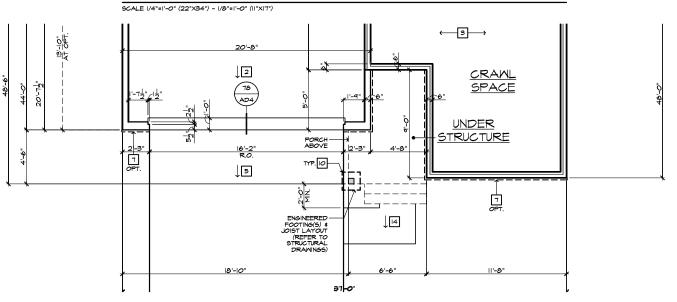
SHEET: 2.3



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'D'

SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")





PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'B'

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7")

FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES

FOUNDATION P

- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.
- CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
- 3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
- STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
- CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
- PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
- 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
- 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
- REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
- IO. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
- 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
- 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
- 14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 m TEL: (919) 768-7988 m FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 ■ PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 ■ DIVISION MGR.: MCP

SHOPE / ROBSEL/COM B

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI90IINCP- 2/27/19 KBA

B 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

REVISIONS:

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

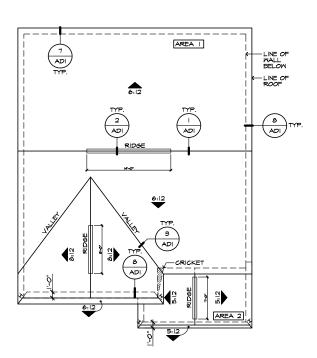
DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

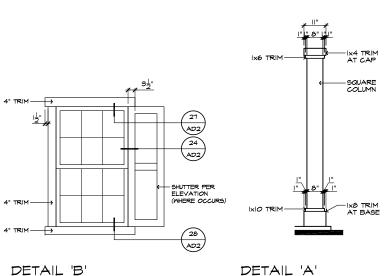
237.2723

SHEET: 2.4

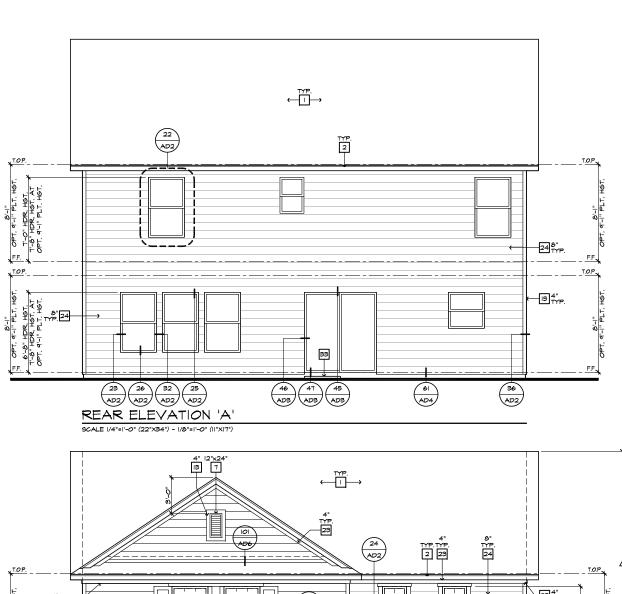


ROOF PLAN 'A'

SCALE I/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/I6"=1'-0" (II"XI7")



DETAIL 'A'





PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ MASONRY OPTION

60 ADB ABA

43 (4) (1) (3) (34) (34) (AD3) (AD2) (AD2) (AD2) (AD2)

56 55 AD3 AD3





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 FAX: (919) 544-2928

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF 38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 41. WATER TABLE

NOTES:

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

42. ATRIUM DOOR 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'

ELEVATION NOTES

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE IT. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS

25. P.T. POST W WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

I. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET 5. G.I. DRIP SCREED

IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

3. G.I. FLASHING

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY 7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

I. RECESSED ELEMENT

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

23. FRIEZE BOARD
24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

21. SOLDIER COURSE 22. ROWLOCK COURSE

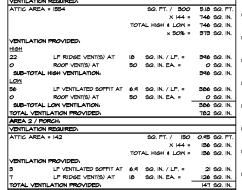
6:12 ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O. 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE. U.N.O. LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE I SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC
SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF
THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS
THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS
AT 3-0° ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED
BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW YENTING) (2018 NG.-R 306.2)

* CALCULATION BY (JISO, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED,
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN,
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.



FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS. ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED V. MOISTOP, IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH I/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

ISSUE DATE:

DIVISION MGR.:

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

DIVISION REVISIONS NCISOIINCP- 2/27/19 KBA

02/23/17

MCP

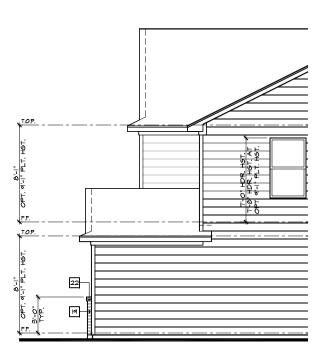
04/05/21

237.2723 SHEET:

SPEC. LEVEL 1

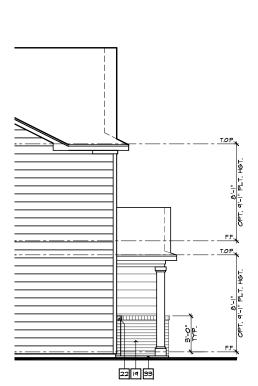
3.A1

RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES



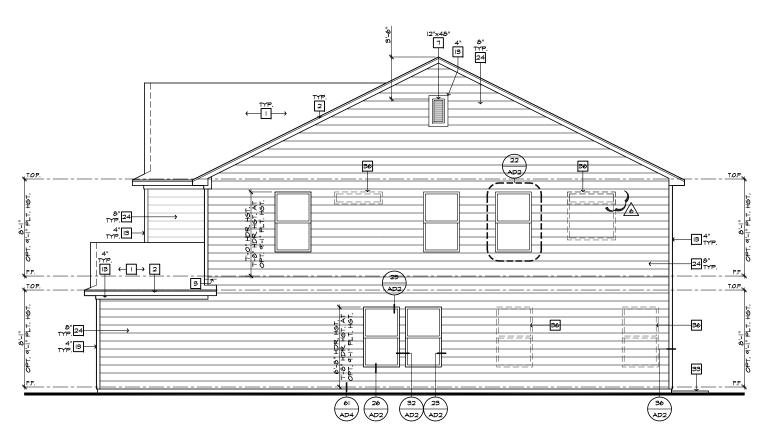
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'A' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE I/4"=I'-O" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-O" (II"XI7")



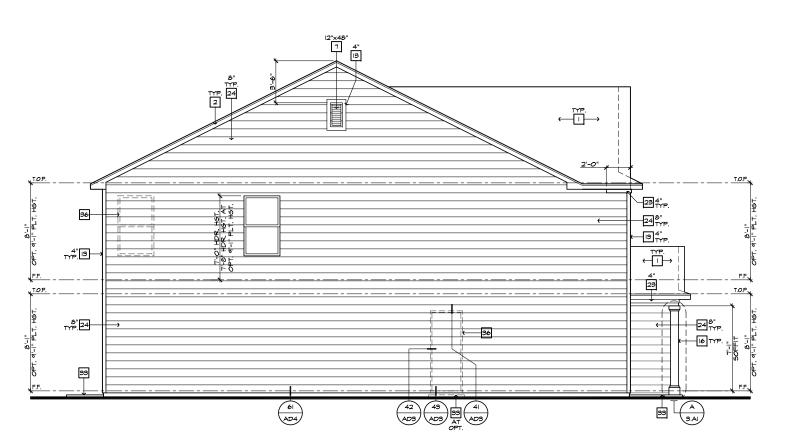
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'A'

W/ MASONRY OPTION SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XIT")



RIGHT ELEVATION 'A'

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XIT")



LEFT ELEVATION 'A' SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7"

ELEVATION NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

I. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. G.I. FLASHING

4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5. G.I. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY 7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

II. RECESSED ELEMENT 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)

PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS

STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN 21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD
24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/MINDOM - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

MCP

REVISIONS: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS NCI90IINCP- 2/27/19 KBA

DIVISION MGR.:

E S 2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

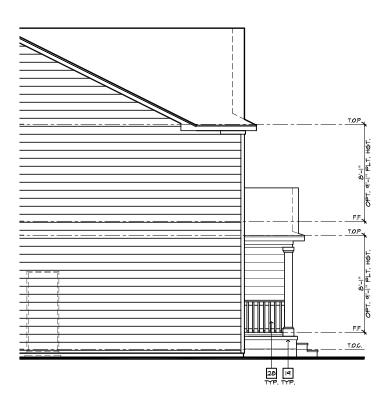
DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-09/20/20-CTD

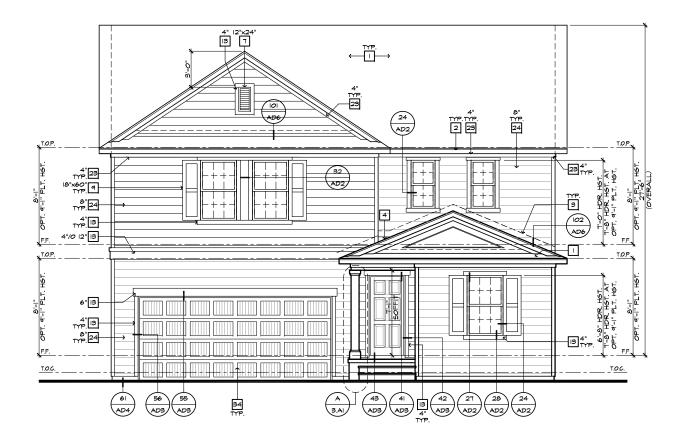
ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723

3.A2

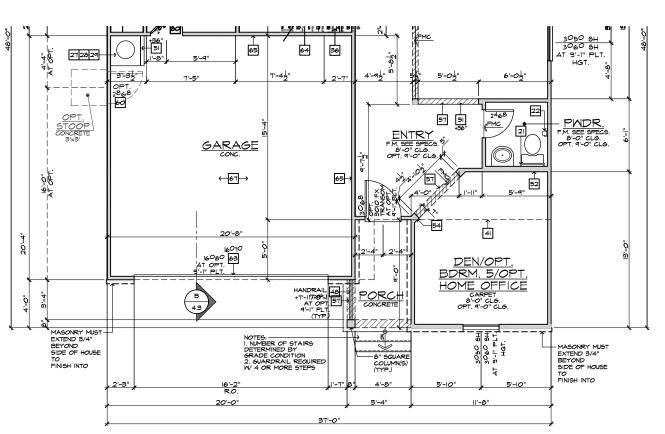


PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE SCALE I/4"=I'-O" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-O" (II"XI7")



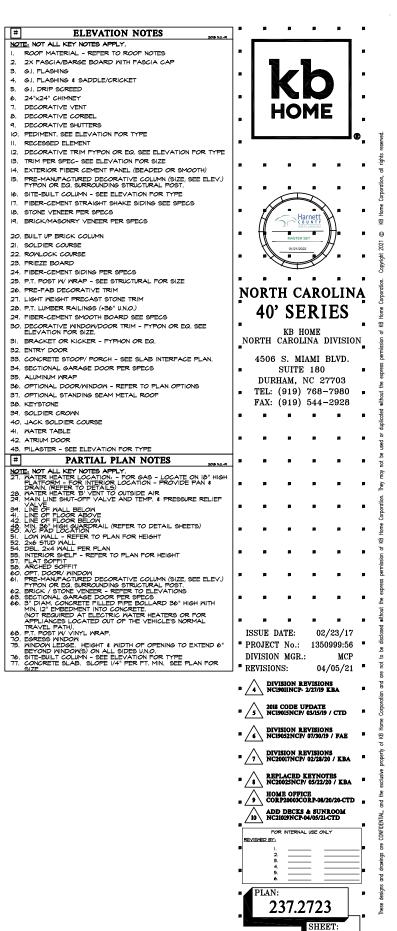
FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"×34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"×17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XI7"

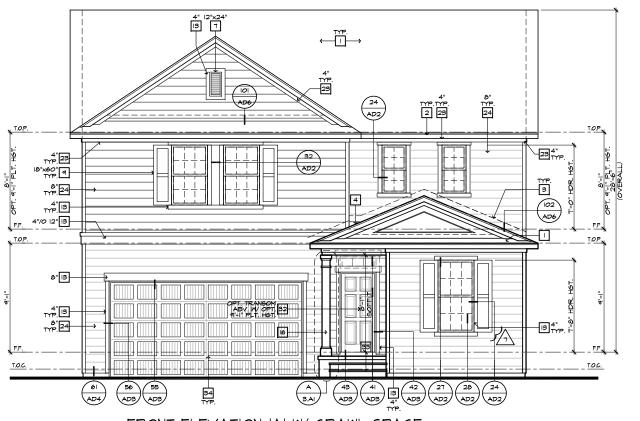


NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

3.A3

SPEC. LEVEL 1



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE AT OPTIONAL 9'-I" PLT. HGT.

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7")

$\longleftarrow \stackrel{\top \land P.}{ }$ 24 AD2 в" ТҮР. 24 TYP.TYP. -23⁴", TYP. 23 AD2 18"×60" 4 TYP. τγ<mark>β</mark>"[24]-102 **+**4"[β]− AD6 4"/0 |2"||3|-T.O.P. 6"[I3]— ABY W OPT B2 TYP. [3]τγρ. 24 -134" TYP. -19 56 55 AD3

PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ MASONRY OPTION

BB

SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XIT")

56 55

AD3 AD3

8"24 TYP. 24

4"[3-

TYP. 22

ELEVATION NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

I. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. G.I. FLASHING

4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5. G.I. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY 7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

II. RECESSED ELEMENT 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

IT. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS I8. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN 21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD
24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE. 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN. 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE

4I. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

MCP

DIVISION MGR.: REVISIONS: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI901INCP- 2/27/19 KBA

ISSUE DATE:

DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

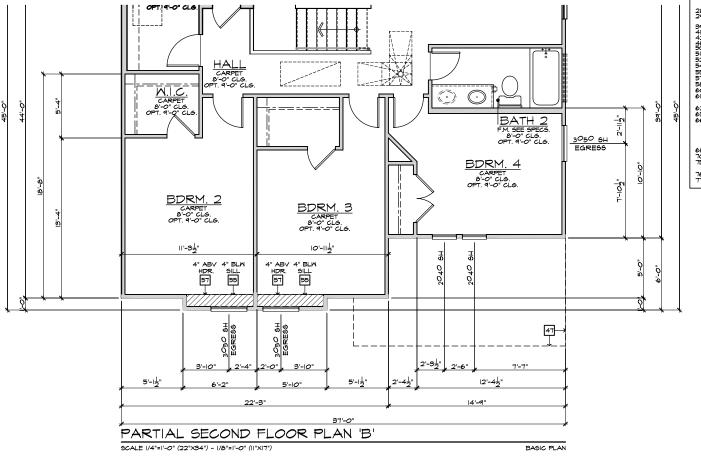
ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

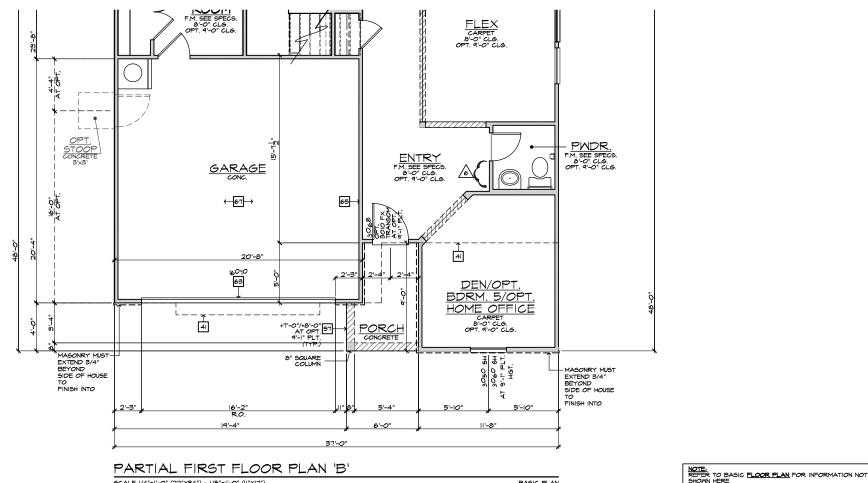
237.2723

SHEET: 3.A4

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM

FRONT ELEVATION 'A' AT OPTIONAL 9'-I" PLT. HGT. SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")





PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

MOTE, NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

21. NATER HEATER SHOWLE FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH DRAIN, (REFER TO DETAILS) LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN, (REFER TO DETAILS) LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DEAN, (REFER TO DETAILS) LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & PRESSURE RELIEF

22. MATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
21. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. 8 PRESSURE RELIEF
34. VALVE
35. VALVE
36. VALVE
36. VALVE
37. VALVE
38. VALVE
38. VALVE
38. VALVE
38. VALVE
38. VALVE
39. VALVE

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 m TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 DIVISION MGR.: MCP

04/05/21

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI90IINCP- 2/27/19 EBA

REVISIONS:

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

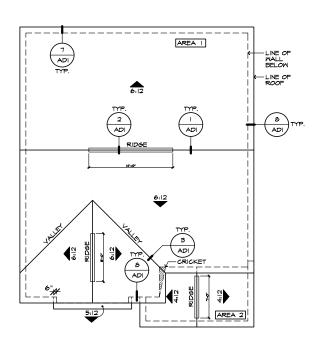
ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723

3.B1 SPEC. LEVEL 1

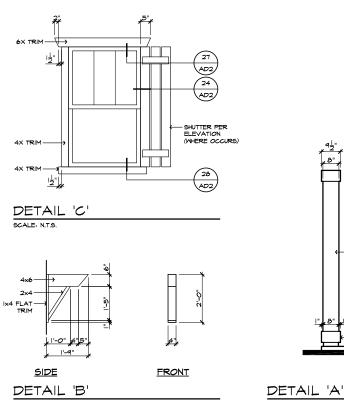
SHEET:

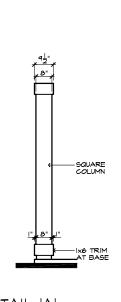
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

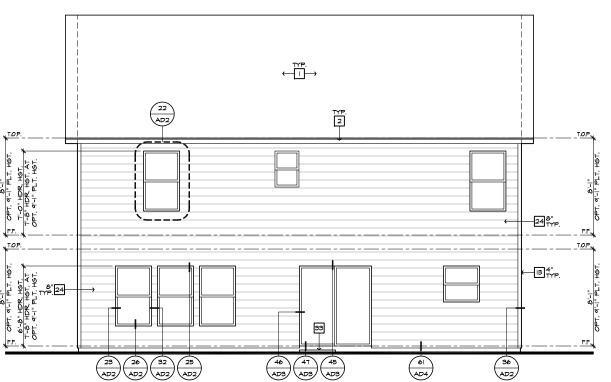


ROOF PLAN 'B'

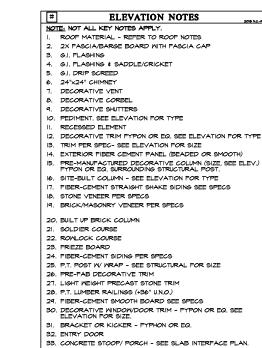
SCALE I/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/I6"=1'-0" (II"XI7")











43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B' INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

5:12 ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O. 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE, U.N.O. LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS PROVIDE I SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 3Q. IN. OF ATTIC
SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 60% OF
THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS
THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS
AT 3"-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED
BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R. 906.2)

** CALCULATION BY (150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED,
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN,
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA I /	MAIN:				=				B		-
VENTILAT	ION REQUIRED:				1	ISSU	ים ישו	mr.	09/	23/17	
ATTIC AREA = 1566			50. FT. / 500	5.22 SQ. FT.	1						
			× 144 =	752 SQ. IN.		PRO.	JECT	No.:	13509	99:56	
		TOT	AL HIGH & LOW =	752 SQ. IN.		DIVIS	MOTS	MGR.:		MCP	
			× 50% =	376 SQ. IN.	۱_						
VENTILATION PROVIDED:					12	REVI	SION	S:	04/	05/21	,
<u>HIGH</u>									•	•	
22	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	5Q. IN. / LF. =	396 SQ. IN.	١.	Δ			VISIONS		
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	50. IN. EA. =	0 5Q. IN.	"	<u> </u>	NCIS	OHNCP.	2/27/19 K	BA	•
SUB-TOT	FAL HIGH VENTILATION:			396 SQ. IN.							
LOW					۱.	/\		CODE U			
56	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	5Q. IN. / LF. =	386 SQ. IN.	-	∠•>	NCIS	UDNCP/	03/15/19 /	CID	
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	50. IN. EA. =	0 5Q. IN.						_	
SUB-TOT	TAL LOW VENTILATION:		-	386 SQ. IN.		/4\			VISIONS 07/30/19		
TOTAL VE	ENTILATION PROVIDED:			782 SQ. IN.		_•	MOIS	OZINCE	WII 30113	FAL	
AREA 2 /	PORCH:				1	^	D. 11.07	OTON DE	VISIONS		
VENTILAT	ION REGUIRED:] ₽	/7\			02/28/20		
ATTIC AR	EA = 142		50. FT. / 150	0.95 SQ. FT.	1	<u> </u>					
			× 144 =	136 SQ. IN.		\wedge	DEDI	ACED B	EYNOTE	e e	
		TOT	AL HIGH & LOW =	136 SQ. IN.		/:\	NC20	025NCP/	05/22/20	/ KBA	
VENTILAT	ION PROVIDED:					\sim	·		_		
3	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	5Q. IN. / LF. =	21 5Q. IN.	ı	\ <u>\</u>		B OFFIC	:E RP-08/20	MA CTD	
7	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	5Q. IN. EA. =	126 SQ. IN.	10	4	UK	- 200U3CC	P.E-18/20	424-CID	
TOTAL VE	ENTILATION PROVIDED:		-	147 SQ. IN.	1	Ω			& SUNR		
					1	/10\	NC21	019NCP-0	M/05/21-C	TD	

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH. FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.

ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED V. MOISTOP, IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW

237.2723

HOME

NORTH CAROLINA

40' SERIES

KB HOME

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION 4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.

SUITE 180

DURHAM, NC 27703

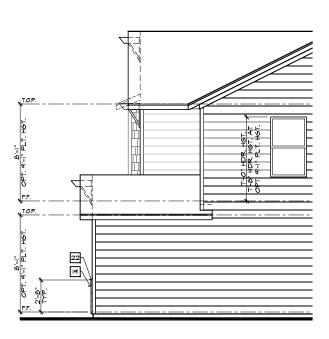
TEL: (919) 768-7980

FAX: (919) 544-2928

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

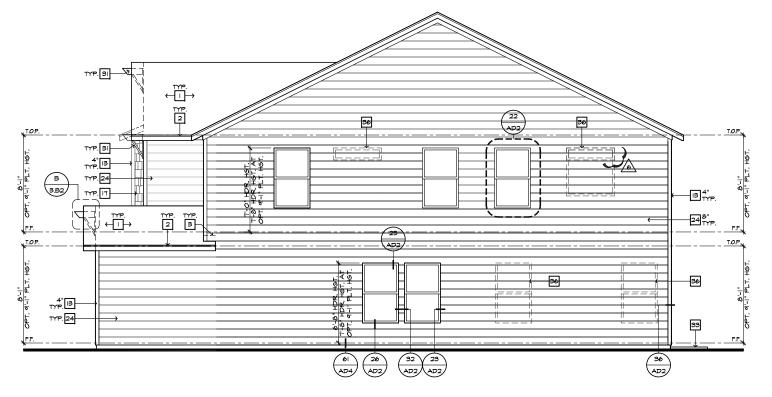
SHEET:

3.**B**2



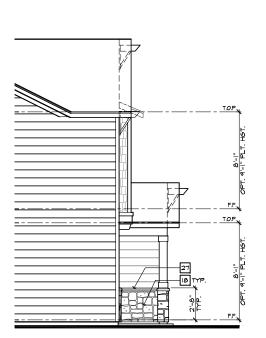
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'B' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7")



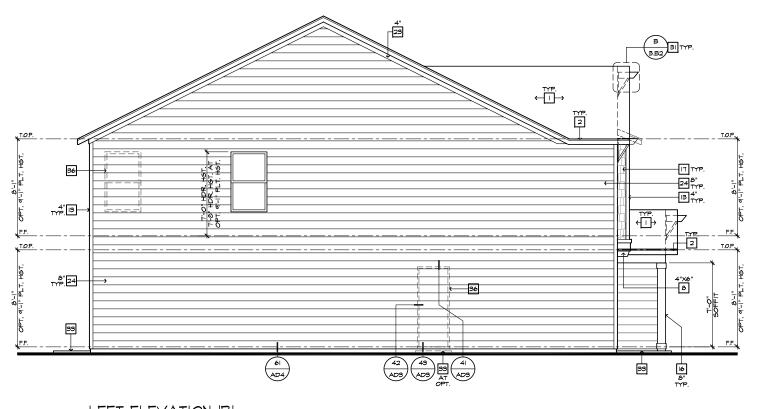
RIGHT ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XI7"



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'B' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")



LEFT ELEVATION 'B' SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7") **ELEVATION NOTES**

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

I. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. G.I. FLASHING

4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5. G.I. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY 7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS II. RECESSED ELEMENT

IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)

PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS

STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN 21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD
24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/MINDOM - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

02/23/17 ISSUE DATE: PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

MCP

DIVISION MGR.: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS NCI90IINCP- 2/27/19 KBA

REVISIONS:

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

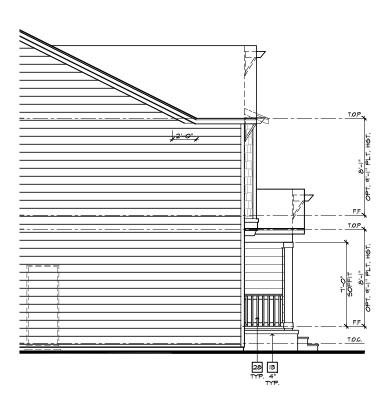
REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

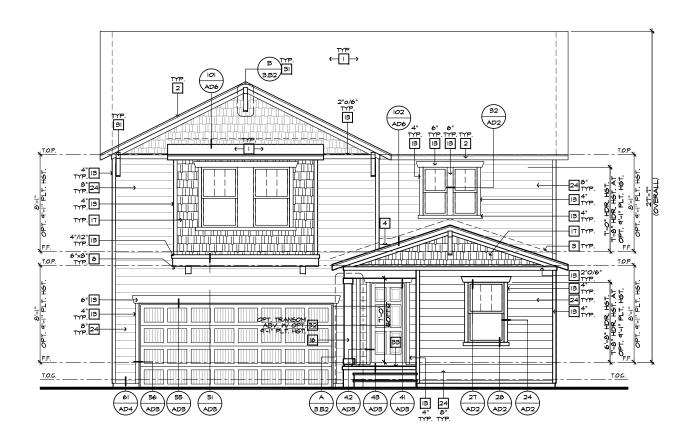
237.2723

3.B3



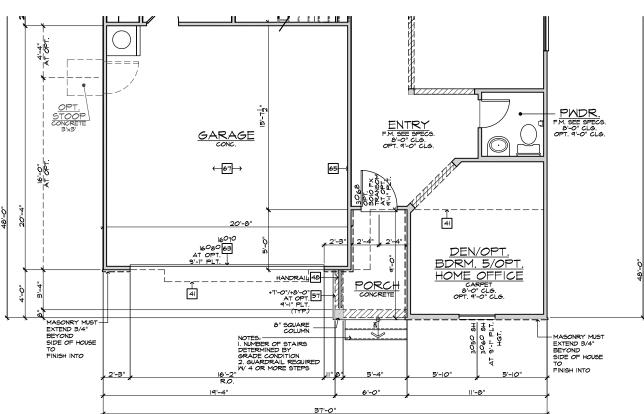
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7")



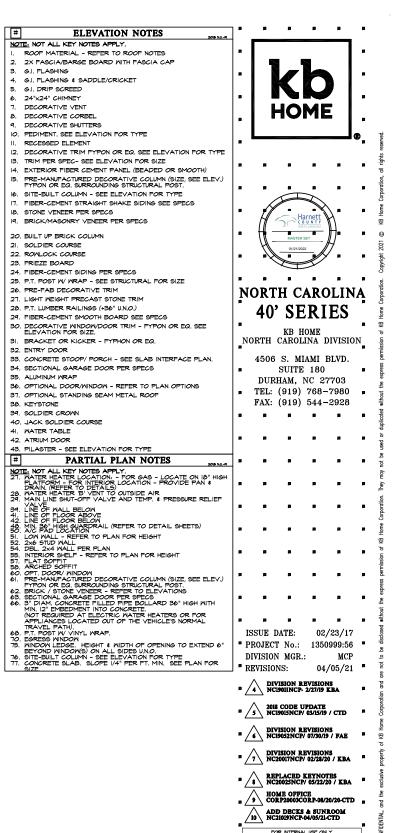
FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE

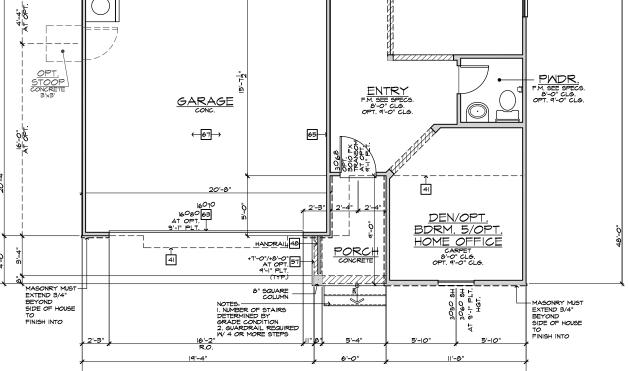
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"×34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"×17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XI7"





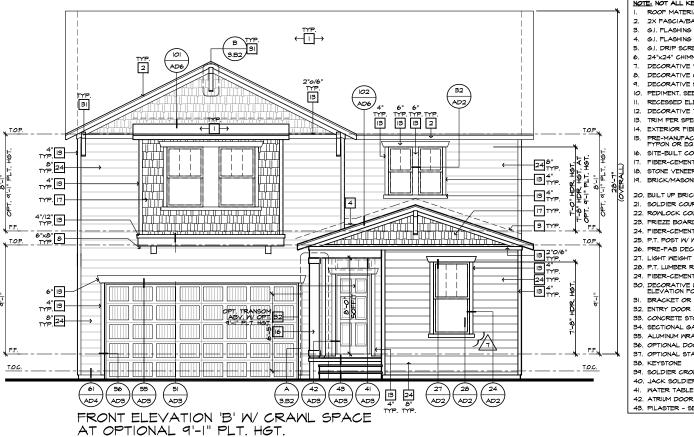
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

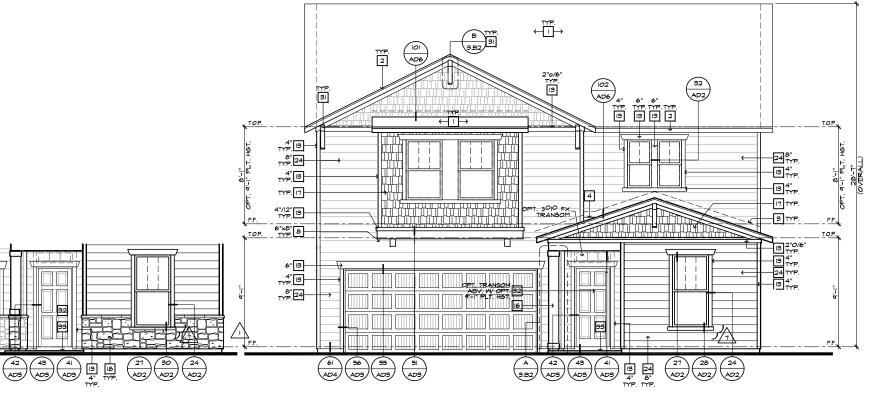
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

237.2723

SHEET: 3.**B**4





PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ MASONRY OPTION

4

32 33

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

58 55

AD3 AD3

TYP.[8]-27

> FRONT ELEVATION 'B' AT OPTIONAL 9'-I" PLT. HGT. SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7",

ELEVATION NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY. I. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

- 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
- 4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKE
- 5. G.I. DRIP SCREED
- 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
- DECORATIVE VENT 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
- 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- II. RECESSED ELEMENT

 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
- 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
- PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
- 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 7. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
- IB. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
- 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
- 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
- 21. SOLDIER COURSE 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
- 23. FRIEZE BOARD 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
- 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
- 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
- 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
- 26. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
- 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
- 31. BRACKET OR KICKER FYPHON OR EQ.
- 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
- 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
- 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
- 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
- 38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN
- 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
- 42. ATRIUM DOOR
- 43. PILASTER SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 .

FAX: (919) 544-2928

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

MCP

DIVISION MGR.: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI901INCP- 2/27/19 KBA

ISSUE DATE:

2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

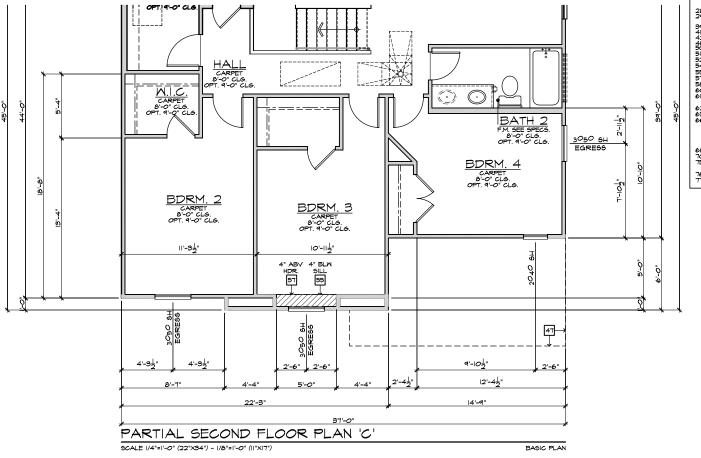
REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

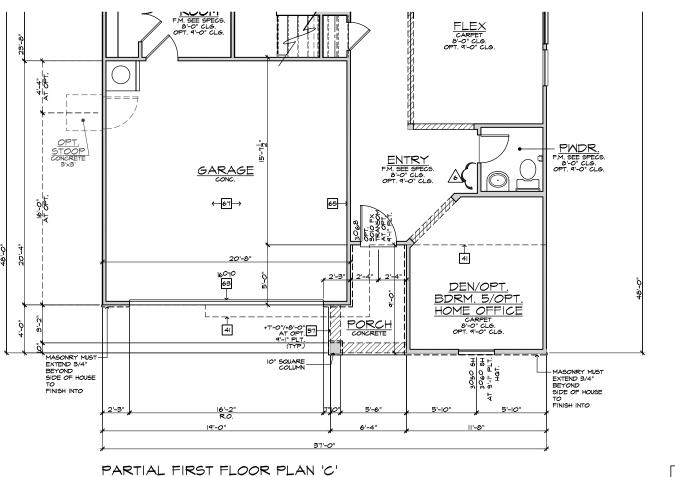
HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723

SHEET: 3.B5





SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7")

PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

MOTE, NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

21. NATER HEATER SHOWLE FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH DRAIN, (REFER TO DETAILS) LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN, (REFER TO DETAILS) LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DEAN, (REFER TO DETAILS) LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & PRESSURE RELIEF

22. MATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
21. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. \$ PRESSURE RELIEF
34. VALVE
34. VALVE
35. VALVE
36. VALVE
37. VALVE
38. VALVE
38. VALVE
38. VALVE
38. VALVE
38. VALVE
39. VALVE





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 m TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: ■ PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 ■ DIVISION MGR.: MCP

04/05/21

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI90IINCP- 2/27/19 EBA

REVISIONS:

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

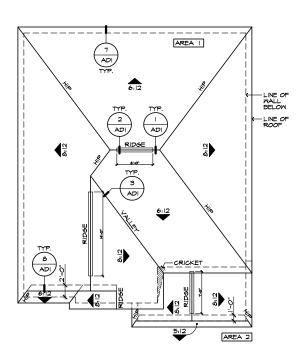
237.2723

SHEET: 3.C1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

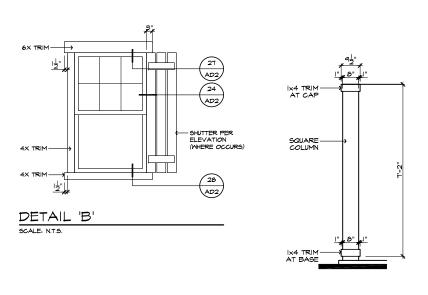
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

BASIC PLAN

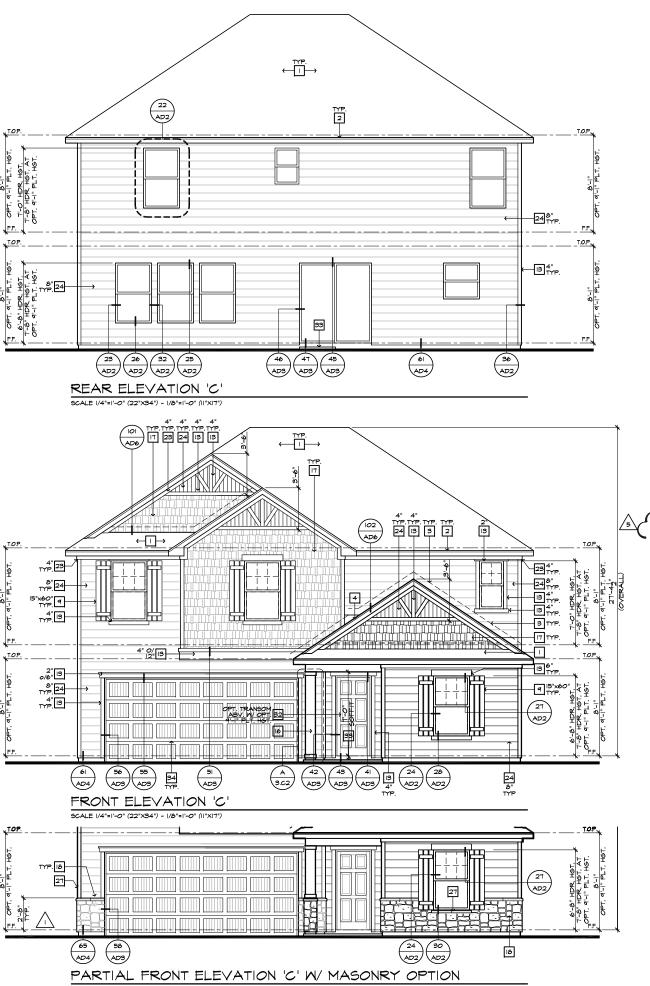


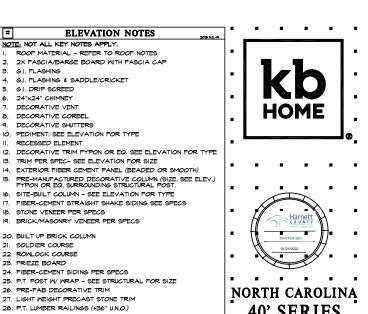
ROOF PLAN 'C'

SCALE I/8"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/I6"=I'-0" (II"XI7")



DETAIL 'A'





40' SERIES кв номе

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION 4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.

SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 FAX: (919) 544-2928

02/23/17

DIVISION REVISIONS NCISOIINCP- 2/27/19 KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

MCP 04/05/21

38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 41. WATER TABLE

NOTES:

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

42. ATRIUM DOOR 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'

ELEVATION NOTES

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

25. P.T. POST W WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/MINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

IT. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

I. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET 5. G.I. DRIP SCREED

3. G.I. FLASHING

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY 7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR T II. RECESSED ELEMENT

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

23. FRIEZE BOARD
24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.) 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS

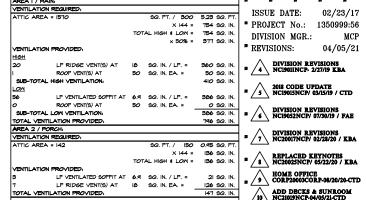
26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

6:12 ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O. 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE. U.N.O. LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE I SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC
SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF
THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS
LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING)
AT 3-0° ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED
BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NG.-R 306.2)
** CALCULATION BY (JISO, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED,
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN,
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.



ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.

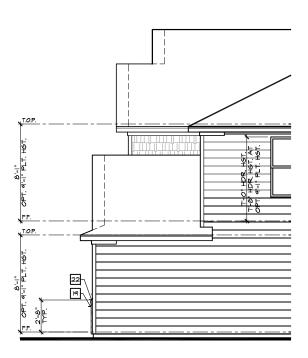
ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W "MOISTOP" IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.

237.2723

3.C2 SPEC. LEVEL 1

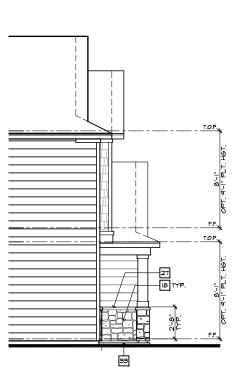
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

SHEET:



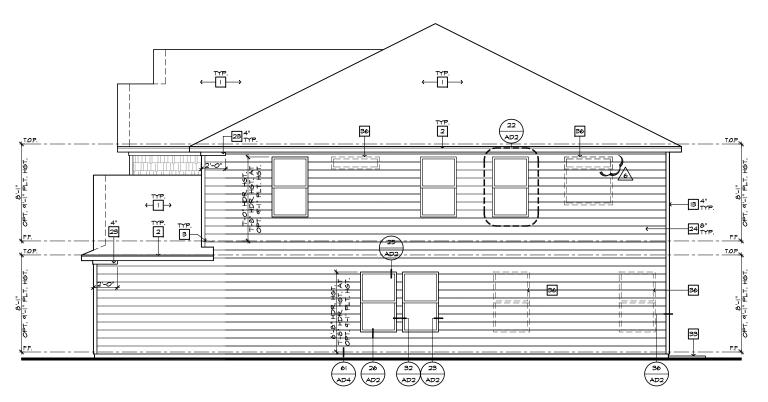
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'C' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XIT")



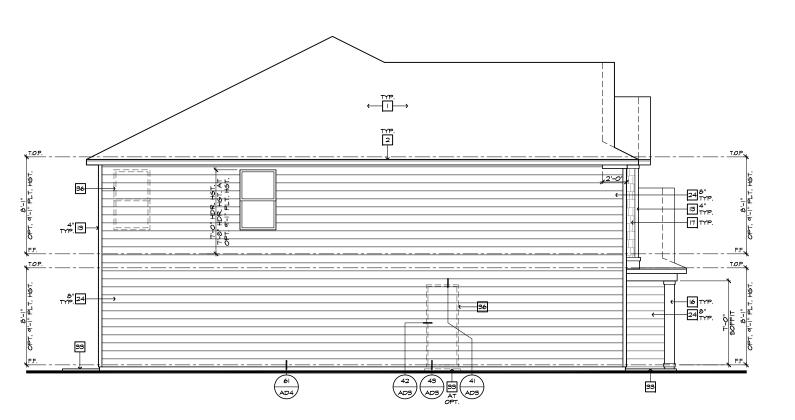
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'C' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")



RIGHT ELEVATION 'C'

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7")



LEFT ELEVATION 'C' SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XI7")

ELEVATION NOTES

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

 I. ROOF MATERIAL REFER TO ROOF NOTES
- 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
- 3. G.I. FLASHING
- 4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. G.I. DRIP SCREED

- 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY 7. DECORATIVE VENT
- 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
- 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS II. RECESSED ELEMENT
- IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
- 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
- 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
- STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
- 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
- 21. SOLDIER COURSE
- 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
- 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
- 25. P.T. POST W WRAP SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
- 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
- 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
- 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
- 31. BRACKET OR KICKER FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR
- 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN. 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
- 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
- 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/MINDOM REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
- 38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN
- 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 41. WATER TABLE
- 42. ATRIUM DOOR
- 43. PILASTER SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m

FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

MCP

DIVISION MGR.: REVISIONS: 04/05/21

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI90IINCP- 2/27/19 EBA E S 2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

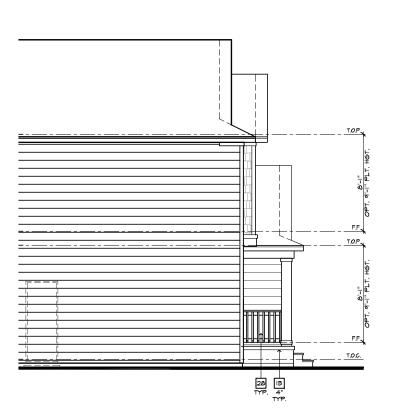
DIVISION REVISIONS NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

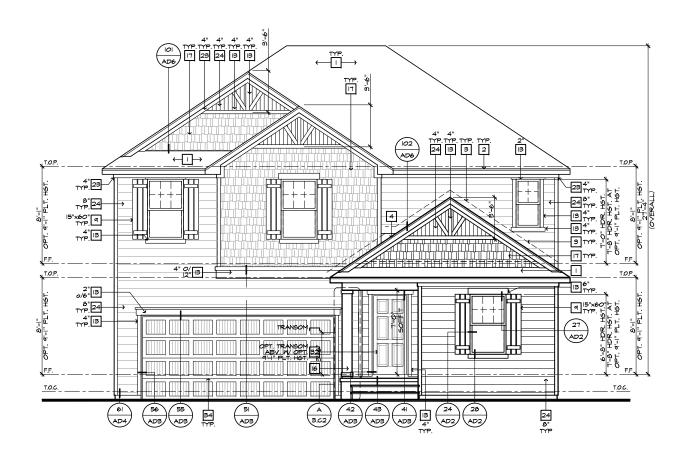
ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723 3.C3



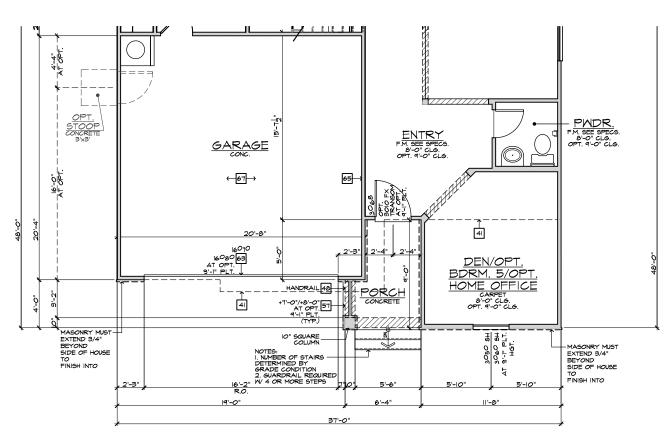
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7")



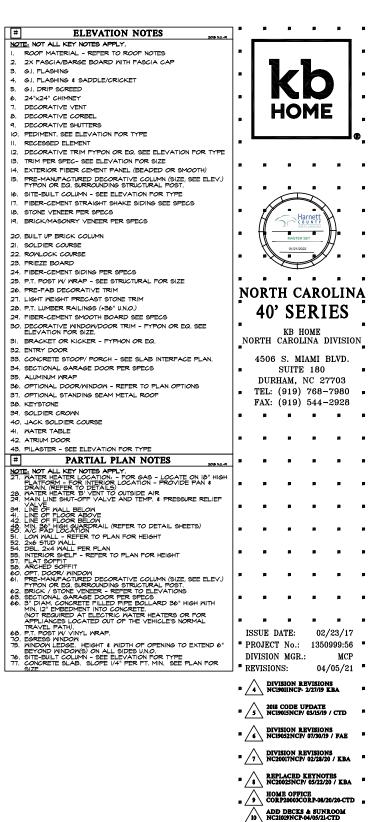
FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE

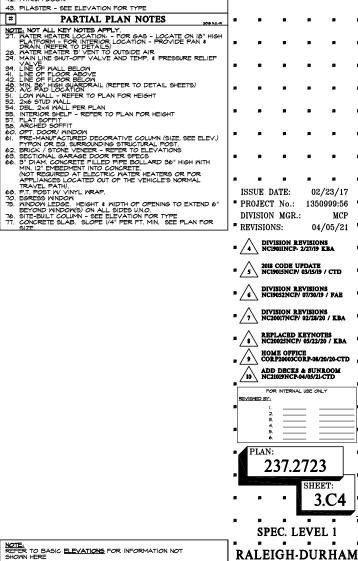
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"×34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"×17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XI7"





NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

40' SERIES



ELEVATION NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

I. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP 3. G.I. FLASHING

4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKE

5. G.I. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

II. RECESSED ELEMENT

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)

PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS

IS. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN

21. SOLDIER COURSE 22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD

24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

26. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS 35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 B FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

MCP

04/05/21

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI901INCP- 2/27/19 KBA

DIVISION MGR.:

2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

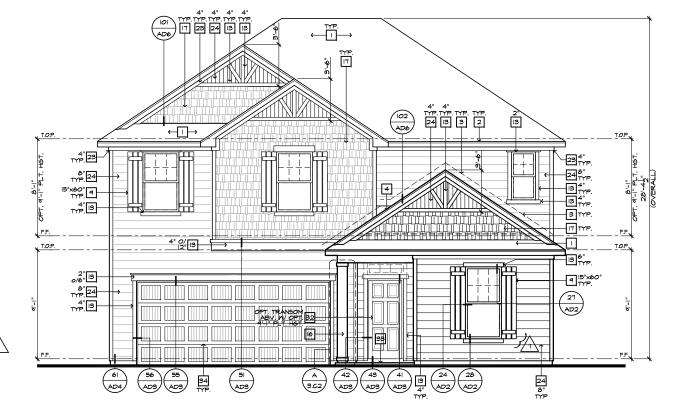
HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723

SHEET: 3.C5

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES





24 AD2 AD2 AD2

18

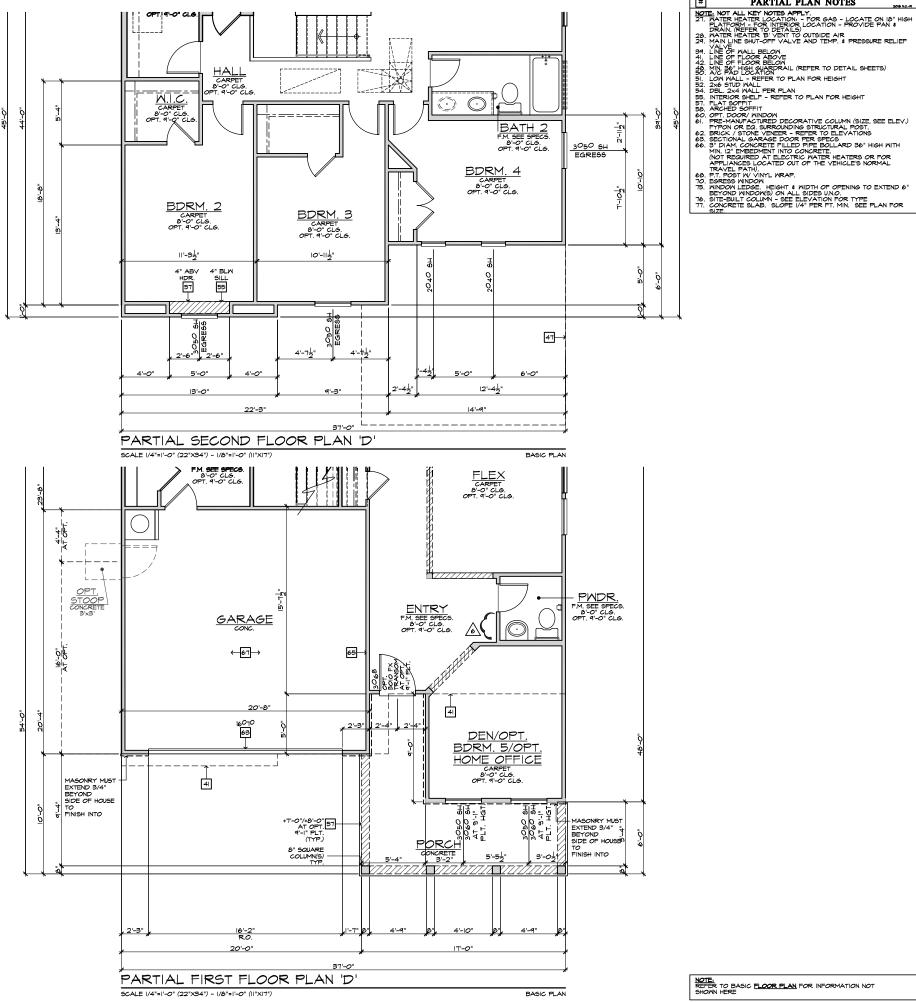
TYP. 8

27

58 AD3

65 AD4

FRONT ELEVATION 'C' AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT. SCALE I/4"=I'-O" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-O" (II"XI7")



NOTE, NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY

21. MATER HEALTER CONTINUE FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH
DEALN, REFER TO DEFAILS

22. MATER HEATER B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR

23. MAIN, LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. 8 PRESSURE RELIEF

PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 m TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

MCP

04/05/21

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI90IINCP- 2/27/19 EBA

DIVISION MGR.:

REVISIONS:

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

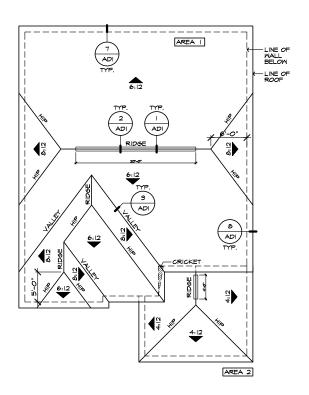
ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723

SHEET: 3.D1

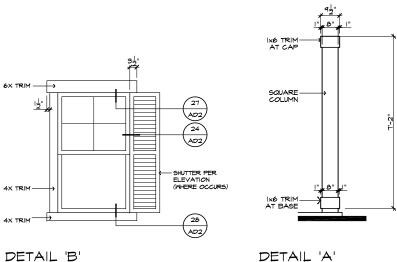
SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

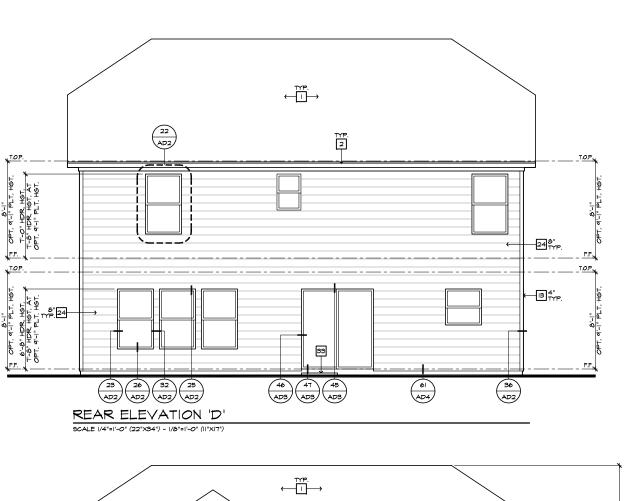


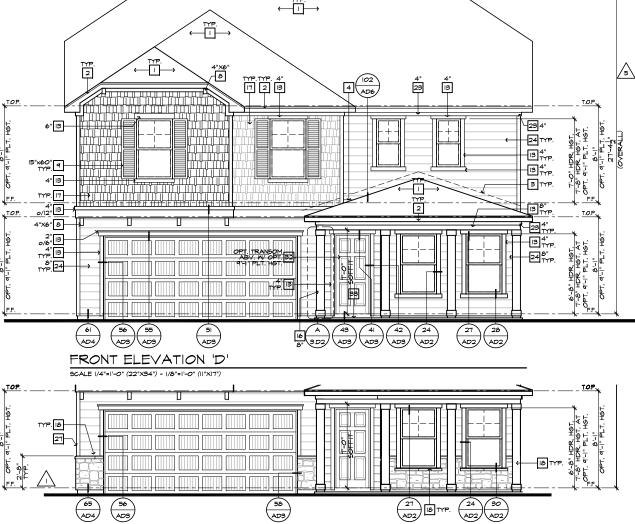
ROOF PLAN 'D'

SCALE I/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/I6"=1'-0" (II"XI7")









PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 FAX: (919) 544-2928

38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 41. WATER TABLE

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

42. ATRIUM DOOR

6:12

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D' INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ELEVATION NOTES

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE IT. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS

25. P.T. POST W WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

I. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET 5. G.I. DRIP SCREED

3. G.I. FLASHING

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY 7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR T I. RECESSED ELEMENT

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN 21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

23. FRIEZE BOARD
24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.) 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O. 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE, U.N.O. LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE I SO, IN, OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ, IN, OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% 4 NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 3"-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R. 906.2) ** CALCULATION BY (1/50, HIGHLOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED, APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN, ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA I/	MAIN:					-	
VENTILA1	TION REQUIRED:				ISSUE DAT	ינדי.	02/23/
ATTIC AREA = 1412			50. FT. / 500	4.71 SQ. FT.	ISSUE DAI	. Б.	02/23/
			× 144 =	678 SQ. IN.	PROJECT 1	No.: 1	1350999:
		TOT	'AL HIGH & LOW =	678 SQ. IN.	DIVISION	MCB ·	М
			× 50% =	339 SQ. IN.			
VENTILA1	TION PROVIDED:				REVISIONS	:	04/05/
<u>HIGH</u>					١ .		
20	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	5Q. IN. / LF. =	360 SQ. IN.		ON REVI	
1	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	5Q. IN. EA. =	50 SQ. IN.	- Can McBui	INCP- 2/2	27/19 KBA
SUB-TO	TAL HIGH VENTILATION:			410 SQ. IN.			
LOM						DE UPD	NATE /15/19 / CTI
56	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	5Q. IN. / LF. =	386 SQ. IN.	- Z3 MCISUL	MCP/ US	/15/19 / CI
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	5Q. IN. EA. =	0 5Q. IN.			
SUB-TO	TAL LOW VENTILATION:		-	386 SQ. IN.		ON REVI	151UNS 1/30/19 / FA
TOTAL V	ENTILATION PROVIDED:			796 SQ. IN.		211011 01	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
AREA 2	/ PORCH:				↑ DELUTEE	ON REVI	(STONE
VENTILA1	TION REQUIRED:		,				1310N3 1/28/20 / KI
ATTIC AF	REA = 199		5Q. FT. / 150	1. 93 50. FT.			
			Y 144 -	IN SO IN	l 🔥		

| 24 | LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.4 SQ. IN. / LF. = 200 SQ. IN. |
| 4 | LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT IB SQ. IN. EA. = 12 SQ. IN. |
| TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 212 SQ. IN. | NOTES:

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH I/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 191 SQ. IN.

FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS. ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W "WOISTOP" IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR MINDOW

DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

> HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

02/23/17

04/05/21

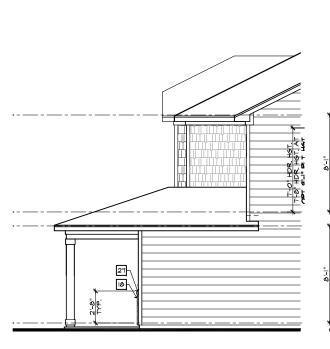
MCP

237.2723

SHEET: 3.D2

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM

40' SERIES



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'D' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7")

RIGHT ELEVATION 'D' SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XI7")

33

36

TYP. [3]

8 24 TYP. 24

33

27 - IB TYP.

PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'D' W/ MASONRY OPTION SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")

LEFT ELEVATION 'D' SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/6"=1'-0" (II"XI7")

$\longleftarrow \stackrel{\text{TYP.}}{ }$ (22 AD2) 4"[3]--[3]4"_{TYP} √YP. YP. ← □ → 2 24 5" TYP. 8"[6]-36 - 8". 24 - 1√P. 24

6l 26 AD4 AD2

←□---

32 23 AD2 AD2

← 36

ELEVATION NOTES

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

 I. ROOF MATERIAL REFER TO ROOF NOTES
- 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
- 3. G.I. FLASHING
- 4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. G.I. DRIP SCREED

- 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY 7. DECORATIVE VENT
- 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL II. RECESSED ELEMENT
- 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
- PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
- 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
- 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
- 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
- 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
- 21. SOLDIER COURSE
- 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
- 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
- 25. P.T. POST W WRAP SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
- 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
- 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
- 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
- 31. BRACKET OR KICKER FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR
- 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
- 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
- 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/MINDOM REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
- 38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN
- 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 41. WATER TABLE

33

36 AD2

-23 6" TYP.

24 8" TYP.

¥"/ōl2" TYP.

TYP. 2

24 8" TYP

33

- 42. ATRIUM DOOR
- 43. PILASTER SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 »

FAX: (919) 544-2928

DIVISION MGR.: MCP

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

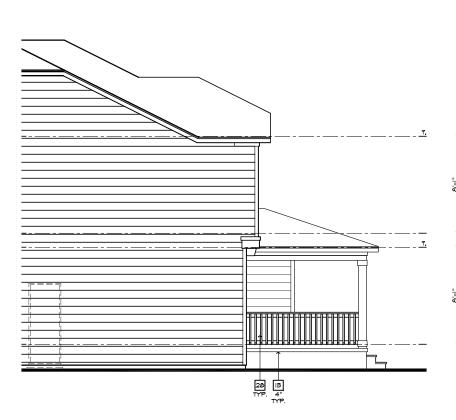
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

02/23/17 ISSUE DATE: ■ PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 ■ REVISIONS: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS NCISOIINCP- 2/27/19 KBA DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

237.2723

SPEC. LEVEL 1

3.D3



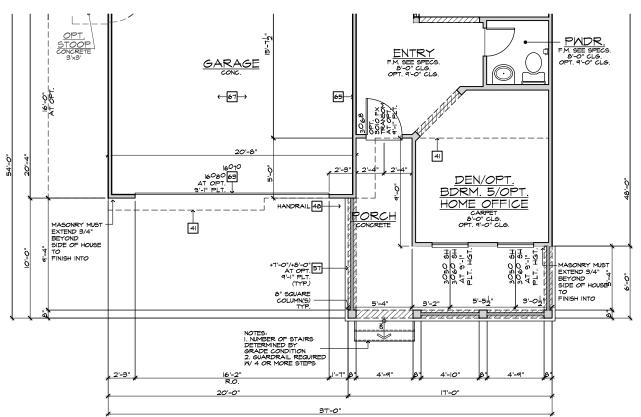


PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'D' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7")

FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"×34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"×17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'D' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XI7"

ELEVATION NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY. I. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

- 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
- 3. G.I. FLASHING
- 4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
- 5. G.I. DRIP SCREED
- 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY 7. DECORATIVE VENT
- 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
- 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- I. RECESSED ELEMENT
- 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
- PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
- 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
- 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
- 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
- 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN 21. SOLDIER COURSE
- 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
- 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
- 25. P.T. POST W WRAP SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
- 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
- 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
- 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
- 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
- 31. BRACKET OR KICKER FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR
- 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
- 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
- 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
- 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
- 38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN
- 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
- 4I. WATER TABLE
- 42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE # PARTIAL PLAN NO PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

- ## PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

 ***DOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY
 27. MATTER HEATER LOCATION: FOR GAS LOCATE ON 10° HIGH
 PLATFORM FOR INTERIOR LOCATION PROVIDE PAN 4
 PLATFORM FOR INTERIOR SHEEP

 28. MATER HEATER 18 VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 29. MAIN LINE SHIT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. 4 PRESSURE RELIEF

 39. LINE OF RADOVE
 41. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 41. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 41. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 43. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 43. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 45. MIN SETTION OF PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 55. LOW WALL REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 57. FLAT SOFFIT
 60. OF THE SOFFIT
 60. OF LOOR SHIPPOWER OF THE PLAN FOR THE SOFFIT
 61. ARCHED SOFFIT
 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 66. 3° DIAM CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36° HIGH WITH MIN IS 2' EMBEDDIENT INTO CONCRETE.

 NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL
 69. PLATES FINNING WARAP.
 69. ETTES INNING WARAP.
 10. EGRESS INNING ON ONLY SIDE UNDON
 15. WINDON LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6°
 BEYOND MINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES UND.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
 17. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE I/4° PER FT. MIN. SEE





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

.

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 DIVISION MGR.: MCP 04/05/21

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI901INCP- 2/27/19 KBA

n / 2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723 SHEET: 3.**D**4

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



FRONT ELEVATION 'D'

AT OPTIONAL 9'-I" PLT. HGT. W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7"

TYP. ← □ 4"X6" /-[3] 4 (102) AD6 TYP.TYP. 4" 4" 23 13 <u>|</u>23|4" 6"[13]-<u>-</u>24 ⊤⋎Р. 4" TYP. 15"x60" [9]-4" TYP 4" [3 B TYP. TYP. 17 4"X6"[8] 2"||3|-0/8"||3|-17P.||3|--- 13 4" TYP. 24 5" TYP. 56 55 AD3

FRONT ELEVATION 'D' AT OPTIONAL 9'-I" PLT. HGT. SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ MASONRY OPTION

58 AD3

27 IB TYP.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

TYP.[8]-27 **ELEVATION NOTES**

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

I. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. G.I. FLASHING

4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5. G.I. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY 7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE II. RECESSED ELEMENT

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

IT. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN

21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD
24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN. 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 4I. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 ■ PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 ■ DIVISION MGR.: MCP

04/05/21

DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI901INCP- 2/27/19 KBA

REVISIONS:

DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723

SHEET: 3.D5







NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 ■ TEL: (919) 768-7980 ■ FAX: (919) 544-2928



ISSUE DATE: ■ PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 ■ DIVISION MGR.: MCP

REVISIONS: 04/05/21

DIVISION REVISIONS NCISOIINCP: 2/27/19 KBA

DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

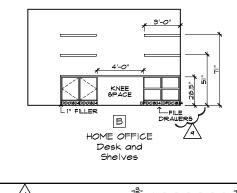




237.2723

4.1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM



MISC. ELEVATIONS

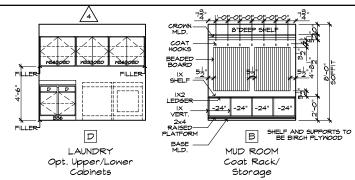
OFT.

D

Opt. Beverage

HOME OFFICE 4

36" METAL FIREPLACE MANTLE

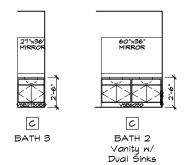


INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

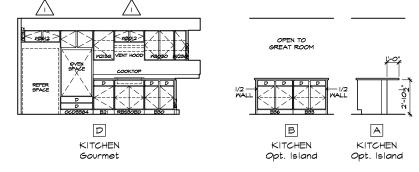
В

FAMILY

Fireplace 1



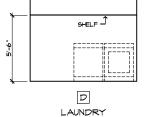
BATH ELEVATIONS



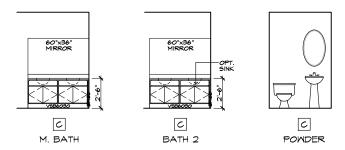
KITCHEN ELEVATIONS

OPTIONAL INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

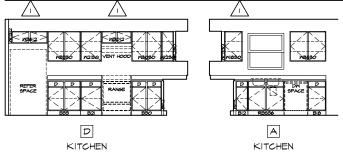
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"XIT")



INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

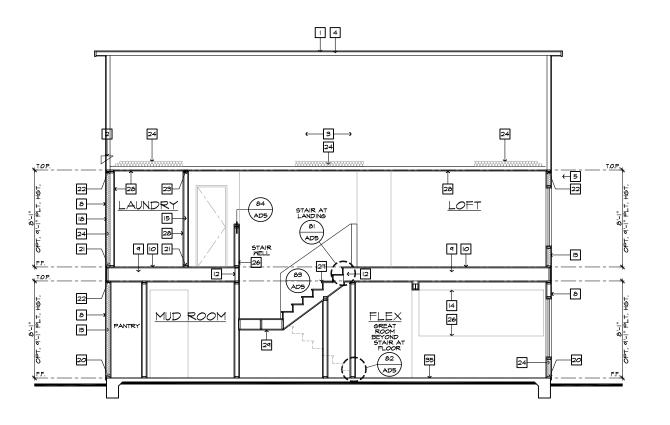


BATH ELEVATIONS



KITCHEN ELEVATIONS

INTERIOR ELEVATIONS SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

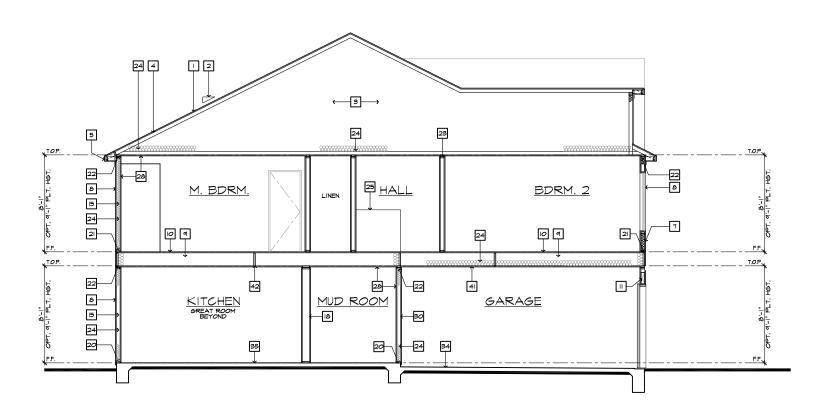


SECTION "A"

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XIT")

AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



SECTION "B"

SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")

SECTION NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

ROOF PITCH - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. PRE-MANUFACTURED WOOD ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM - SEE STRUCTURAL & TRUSS CALCS
4. ROOF SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL

5. 2x FASCIA/BARGE BOARD

6. CONT. SOFFITED EAVE W VENTING G.I. FLASHING - ROOF TO WALL

8. EXTERIOR FINISH PER ELEVATIONS

7. FLOOR FRAMING PER STRUCTURAL

IO. FLOOR SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL

II. HEADER PER STRUCTURAL

12. FLUSH BEAM PER STRUCTURAL 13. DROPPED BEAM PER STRUCTURAL

14. FLAT/ ARCHED SOFFIT PER PLAN 15. 2x4 STUD WALL

I6. 2x6 STUD WALL

17. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL

18. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN

I9. 2x CRIPPLES @ I6" O.C. 20. 2x PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE

2I. 2x SOLE PLATE

22. DBL. 2x TOP PLATE @ EXTERIOR & BEARING WALLS

23. IX OVER 2X TOP PLATE @ INTERIOR & NON-BEARING WALLS 24. INSULATION MATERIAL PER ENERGY CALCULATIONS

25. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARD - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT 26. LOW WALL - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT

27. STAIR TREADS AND RISERS PER PLAN: - MIN. IO" TREAD & MAX 1 3/4" RISER

28. INTERIOR FINISH: - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. @ WALLS & SAG RESISTANT OR 5/8" DRYWALL @ CEILING

29. MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIRS. 30. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAT 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/6" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.

31. MATERIAL TO UNDERSIDE OF ROOF SHEATHING 32. INTERIOR SHELF - MIN. I/2" GYP. BD. OVER 3/8" PLY WD.

33. CONCRETE PATIO/ PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.

34. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 2" MIN.

35. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL 36. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING STEP CEILING

37. LINE OF OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
38. PROFILE OF OPTIONAL COVERED PATIO

39. EXTERIOR SOFFIT MATERIAL - REFER TO ELEVATIONS 40. 8" BLOCK WALL

CEILING

2, WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE ABOVE AND BELOW THE
CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLY IN A
SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DRAFT STOPPS SHALL BE INSTALLEI
SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT
EXCEED LOOD SQUARE FEET. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE
THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EGGIAL AREAS

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 **s** FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 ■ PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 ■

MCP

REVISIONS: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS
NCISCINCP- 2/27/19 KBA

DIVISION MGR.:

E S 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

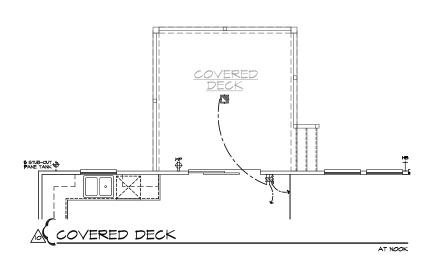
DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

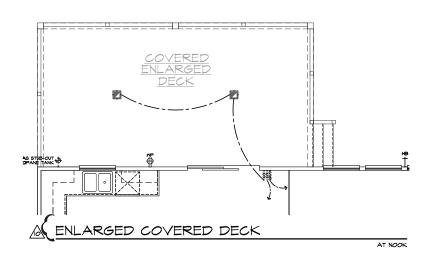
DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/23/20 / KBA

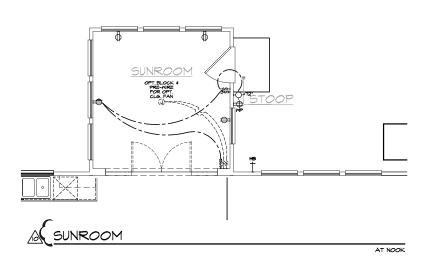
REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

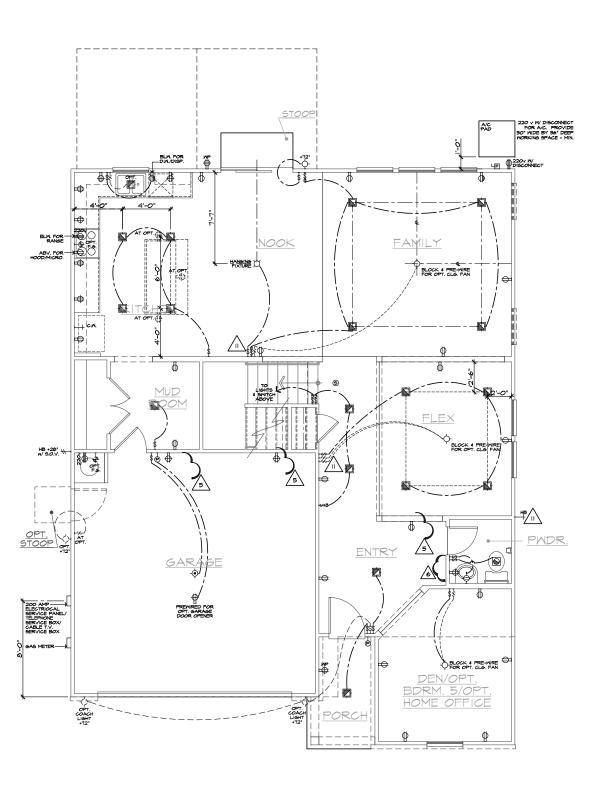
ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

237.2723 SHEET:



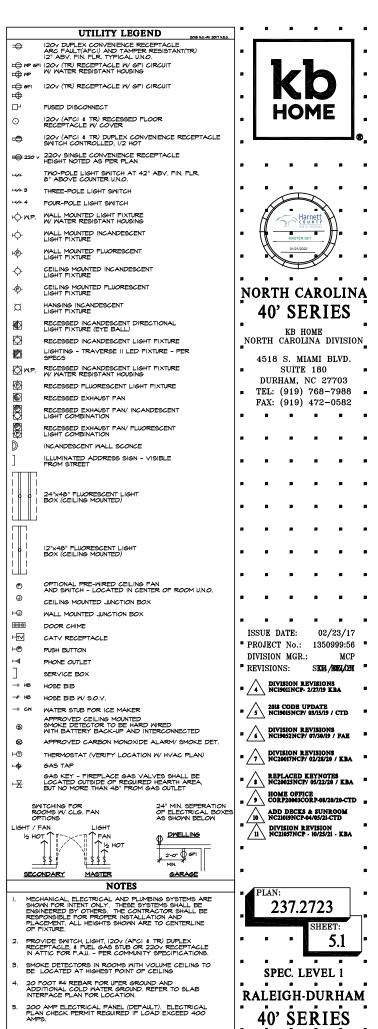


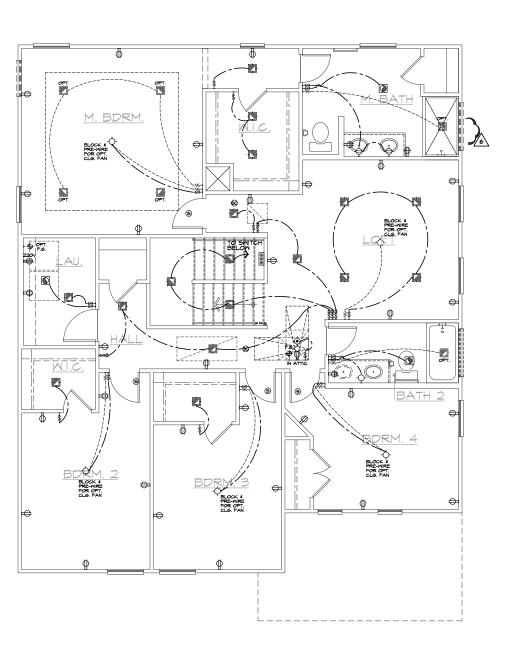




FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN

SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")

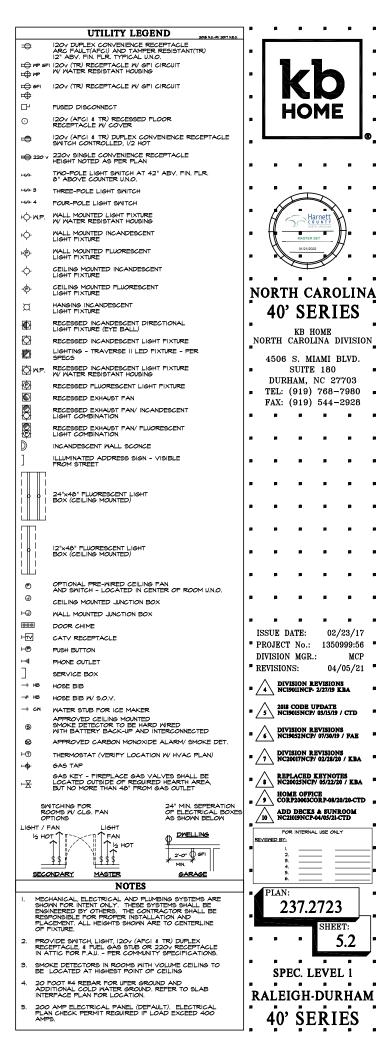


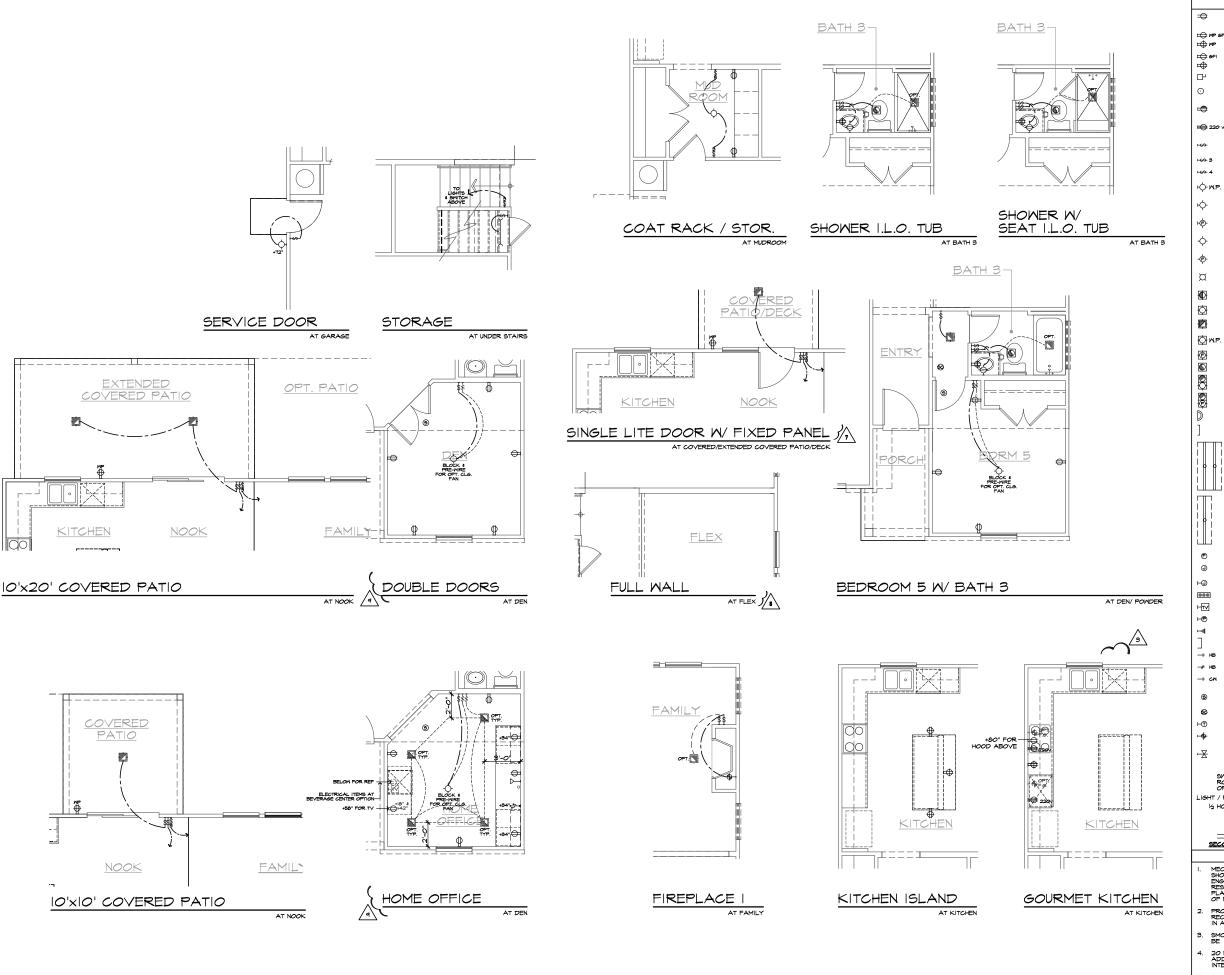


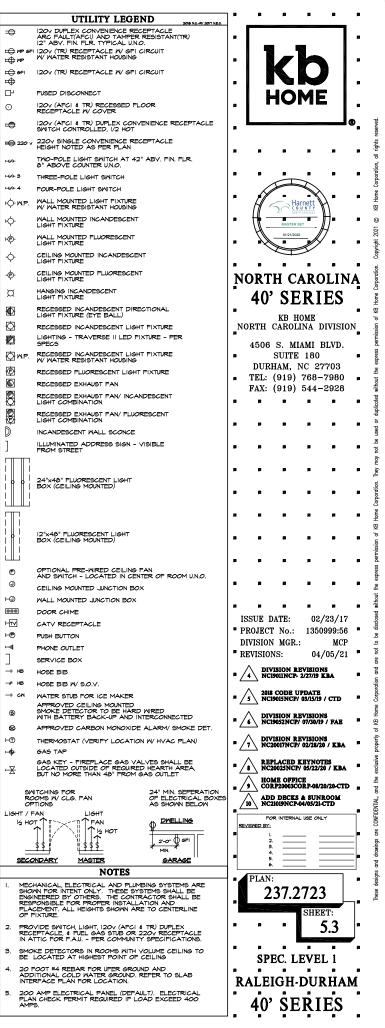
SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN

SCALE |/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=1'-0" (||"X|7")

BASIC PL

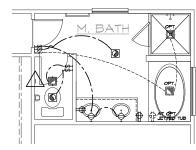




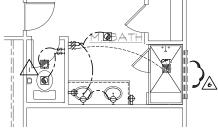




LAUNDRY TUB AT I AII



SUPER M. BATH

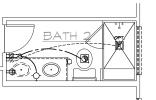


DELUXE M. BATH

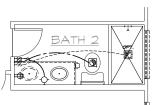


AT M. BATH

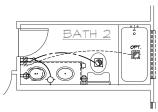
SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS



SHOWER W/ SEAT I.L.O. TUB



SHOWER I.L.O. TUB



VANITY W/ DUAL SINKS AT BATH 2



ㅁ

0

 \Box

₩ 4

\(\rightarrow \)

Ø

 \bigcirc

(

O

€

 $\vdash \bigcirc$

888

+

H®

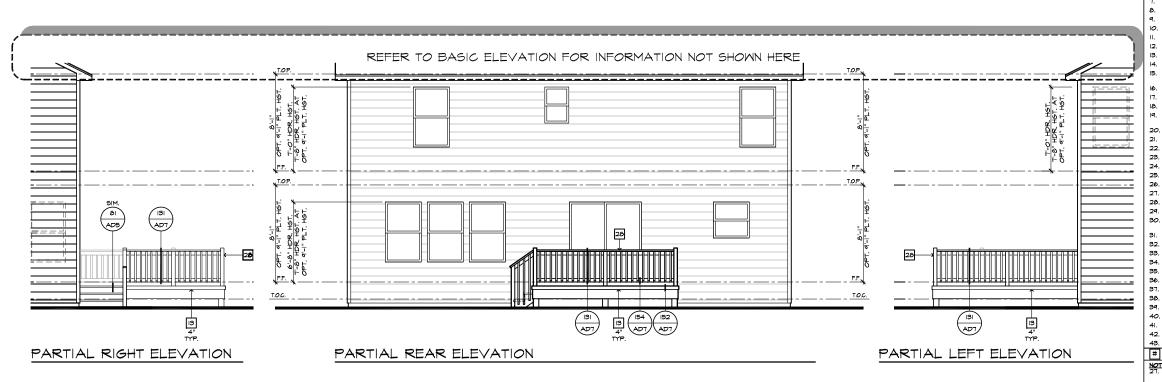
HT

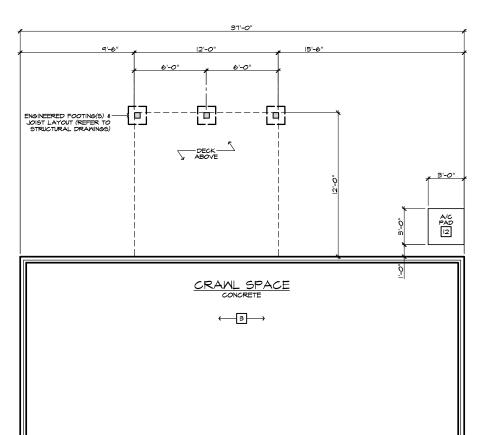
+

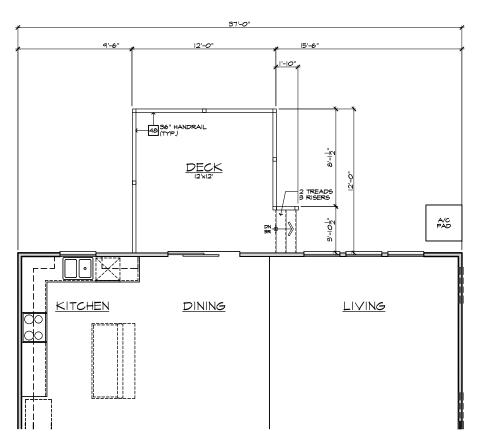
 $\vdash X$

₩P.

Ю́- W.P. ф







PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN

PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

DECK AT CRAWL SPACE SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XI7")



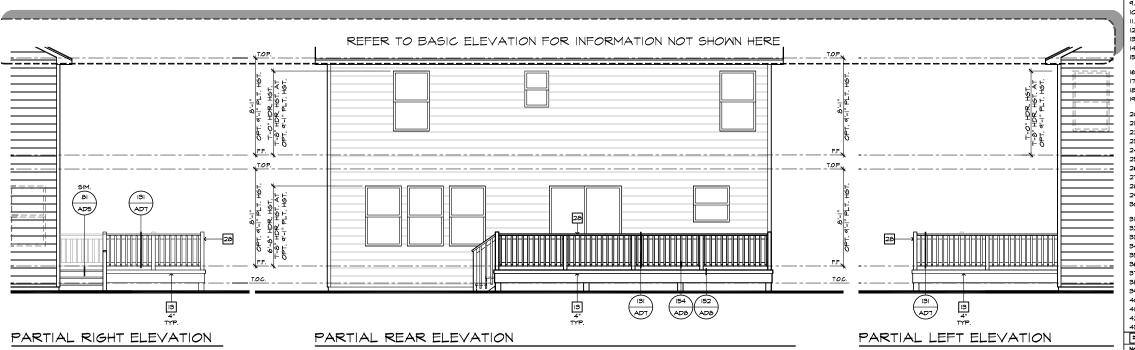
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

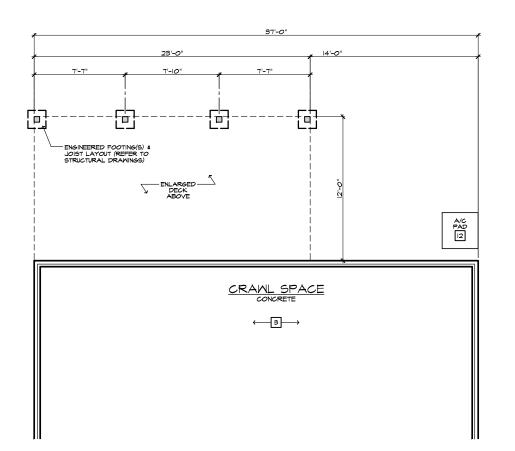
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

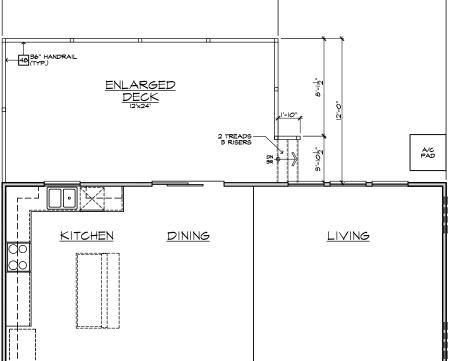
7.1

SPEC. LEVEL 1

RALEIGH-DURHAM





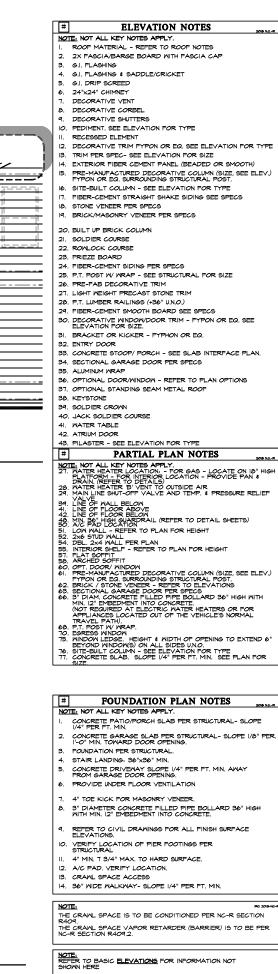


PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN

PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

EXTENDED ENLARGED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")



HOME NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION 4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928 ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 DIVISION MGR.: REVISIONS: 10/25/21 ** DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD DIVISION REVISION NC21057NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURA

5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING. 6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION

4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.

REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.

II. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX, TO HARD SURFACE.I2. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.

THE CRAML SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409.
THE CRAML SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC **ELEVATIONS** FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

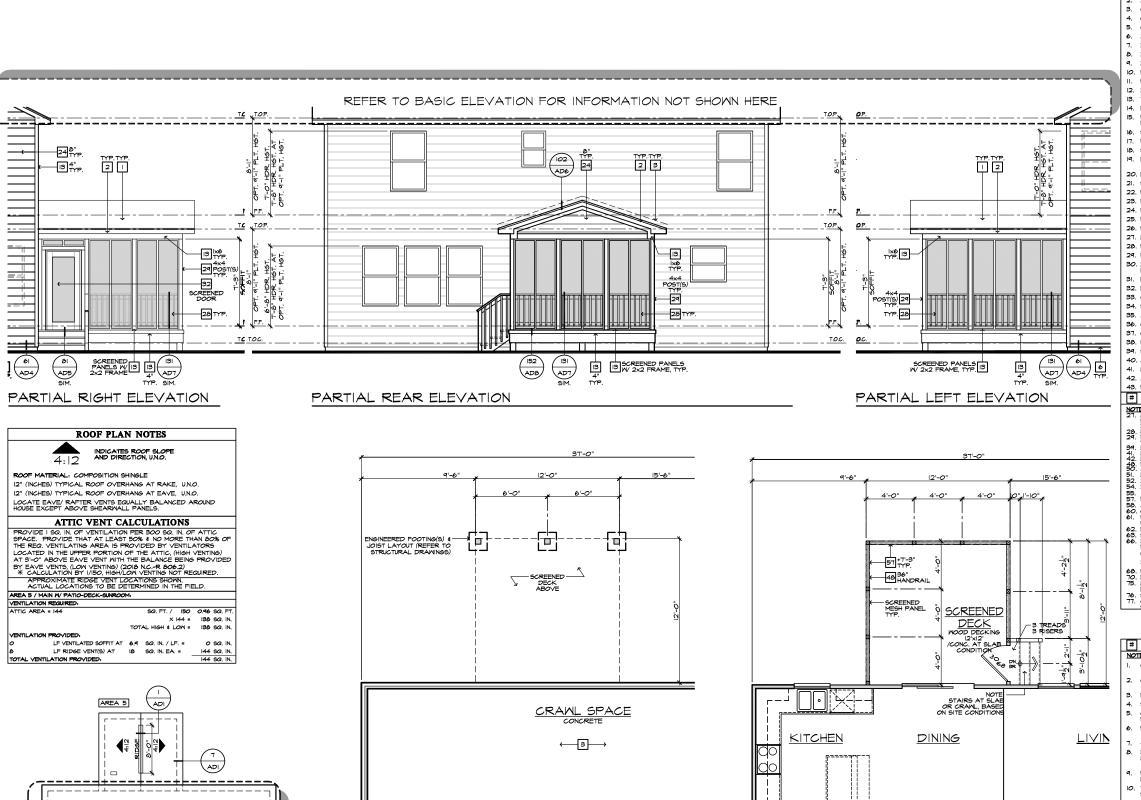
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

237.2723

DIVISION REVISION NC21056NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

SHEET: 7.2

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM



REFER TO BASIC ROOF FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE PARTIAL ROOF PLAN PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN SCREENED COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE

ELEVATION NOTES NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP 3. G.I. FLASHING 4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET 5. G.I. DRIP SCREED 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY . DECORATIVE VENT DECORATIVE CORBEL DECORATIVE SHUTTERS O. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE RECESSED ELEMENT 2. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE B. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
4. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH, PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST. 6. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS 21. SOLDIER COURSE 22. ROWLOCK COURSE 23. FRIEZE BOARD 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS 25. P.T. POST W WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.) 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE. 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN. 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS 35. ALUMINUM WRAP 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/MINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF 38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 4I. WATER TABLE 42. ATRIUM DOOR 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE ## PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

***DOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY
21. MATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR SAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH
PLAIFORM - FOR INTERIOR, DOCATION - FROVIDE PAN 8
DRAIN, (REFER TO DETAILS).
26. MATER HEATER BY VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
27. MAINLE SHIT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. 8 PRESSURE RELIEF
28. MAINLE SHIT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. 8 PRESSURE RELIEF
29. LINE OF MAIL BELOW
41. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43. LINE OF FLOOR SHOW
43. LINE OF FLOOR SHOW
45. LINE OF FLOOR SHOW
46. LINE OF FLOOR SHOW
47. LINE OF FLOOR SHOW
48. LINE OF FLOOR SHOW
49. LINE OF FLOOR SHOW
49. LINE OF FLOOR SHOW
40. LINE OF FLOOR SHOW
51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52. 2x6 FOID WALL
54. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55. INTERIOR SHELF REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57. FLAT SOFFIT
60. OF LOW SHOW
60. SHOW ACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
61. PRE-MAND ACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO BELEVATIONS
63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR FRES SPECS
66. 3° DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH
MIN 12: EMBEDDIENT INTO CONCRETE.
NOT REGUIRED AT ELECTRIC MATER HEATERS OR FOR
AFFLIANCES DOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLES NORMAL
68. PT. POST N. WRAP.
69. PT. POST N. WRAP.
60. ERFESS MINDOW
61. SITE-BULLT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
61. SONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
63. SECTIONAL COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
63. SECTIONAL COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
64. PT. POST N. WRAP.
65. PT. POST N. WRAP.
66. SECTIONAL SARES OND SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
66. SITE-BULLT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
67. SONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR
68. SECTIONAL COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
68. SECTIONAL COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
69. SECTIONAL COLUMN - SEE # FOUNDATION P CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURA I'-O" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL. F. STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS. II. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.

12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION. IB. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 DIVISION MGR.: REVISIONS: 10/25/21 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

DIVISION REVISION NC21057NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

DIVISION REVISION NC21056NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

02/23/17

ISSUE DATE:

FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES

CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION

14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN

THE CRAML SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409.
THE CRAML SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

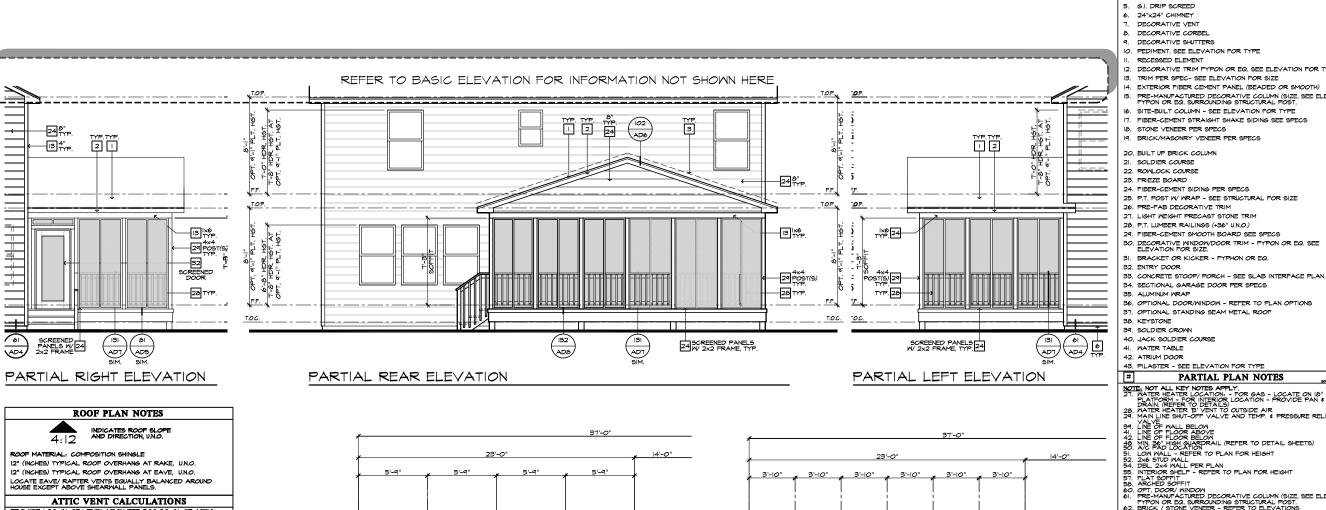
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC **ELEVATIONS** FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

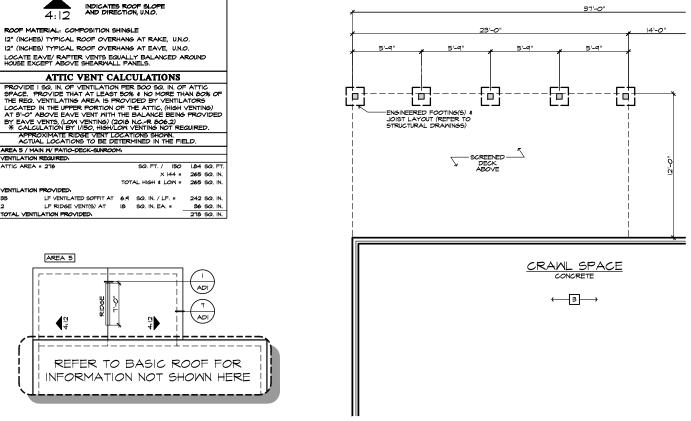
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

237.2723

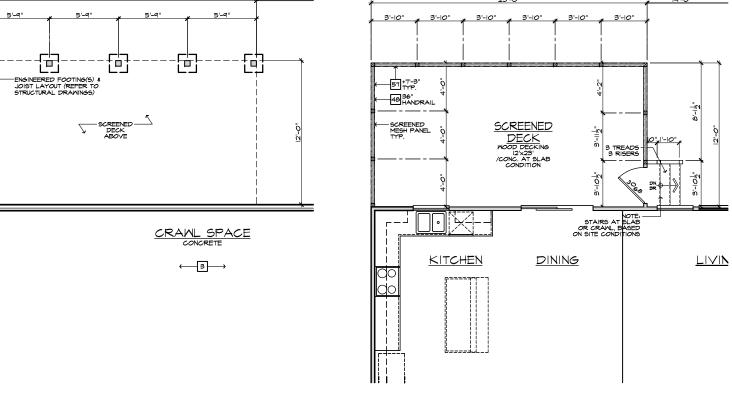
SHEET: 7.5

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES





PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

HOME 2. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST. MASTER SET NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION 4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928 ## PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

NOTE. NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH DRAIN, (REFER TO DETAILS).

28. WATER HEATER BY VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR

29. MATER HEATER BY VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR

29. MATER HEATER BY VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR

39. LINE OF PLAN ELLOW

41. LINE OF PLOOR BELOW

42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW

43. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

45. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

46. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

47. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

48. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

49. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

49. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

49. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

40. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

40. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

40. LINE OF FLOOR SELOW

51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

52. 246 FOLD WALL

54. DBL. 244 WALL PER PLAN

55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

57. FLAT SOFFIT

60. OPT. DOOR MINDOW

60. PET DOOR MINDOW

60. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

61. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

62. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

64. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

65. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

66. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

67. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

68. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

69. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

69. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

69. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

60. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

60. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

60. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

61. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

62. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

64. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

65. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

66. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

67. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

68. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

69. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

60. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

60. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

61. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

62. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

64. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

65. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

66. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

67. SECTIONAL GARAGE

68. PER SPECS

69. SECTIONAL GARA ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 DIVISION MGR.: REVISIONS: 10/25/21 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD DIVISION REVISION NC21057NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA DIVISION REVISION NC21056NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA 237.2723 SHEET: 7.6

FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE $\ensuremath{\mathsf{I/4}^{\scriptscriptstyle +}}$ PER FT. MIN.

PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

ELEVATION NOTES

ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET

3. G.I. FLASHING

CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURA I'-O" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL. F. STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.

PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION

 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.

II. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.

12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.

IB. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS 14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN

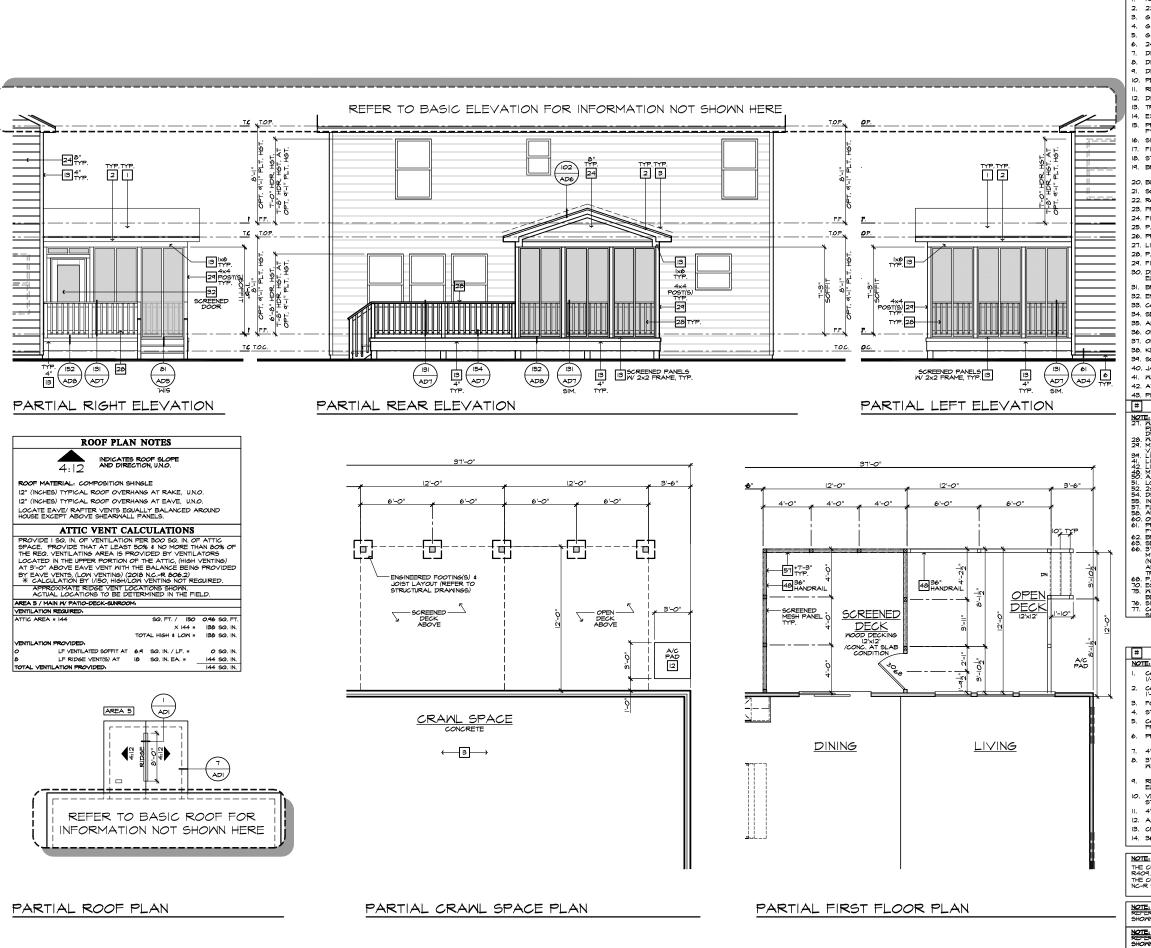
THE CRAML SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409.
THE CRAML SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2. NOTE: REFER TO BASIC **ELEVATIONS** FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

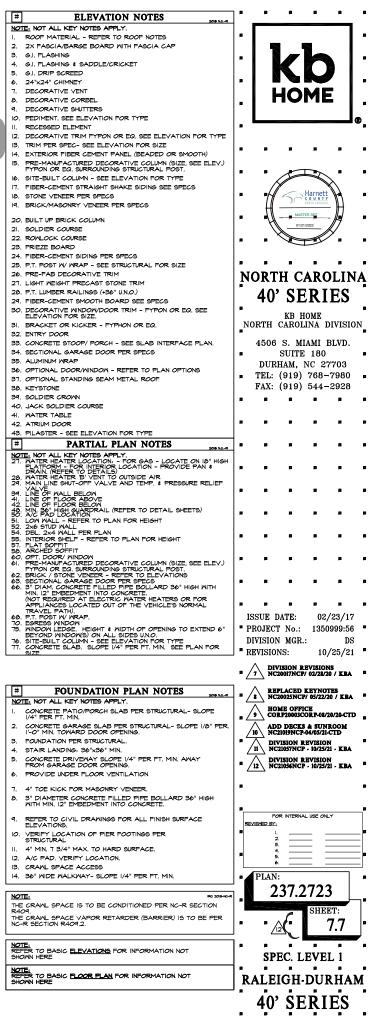
SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

AREA 5 / MAIN W/ PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM

AREA 5







33

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")

ROOF PLAN NOTES INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL COMPOSITION SHINGLE 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O. 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE. U.N.O. LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE I SO, IN OF VENTILATION PER 300 SO, IN OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATION AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATIONS LOCATED IN THE PREPAR PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0' ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED AT 3'-0' ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R 806.2) * CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

PARTIAL

RIGHT ELEVATION

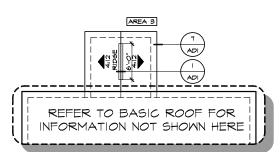
SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")

AREA 3 / MAIN MY PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM: VENTILATION REGUIRED. ATTIC AREA = 100

X 144 = 96 SQ. IN TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 96 SQ. IN

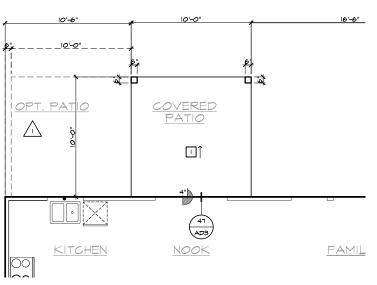
|3 |x6

LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.4 SQ. IN. / LF. = | LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT | 18 SQ. IN. EA. = | 108 SQ. IN. ATION PROVIDED: | 108 SQ. IN. EA. = | 108 SQ. IN. E



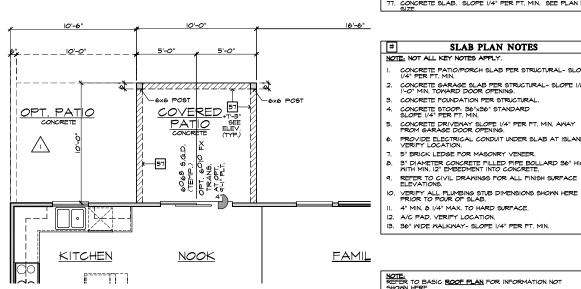
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN SCALE |/4"=|'-0" (22"X34") - |/8"=|'-0" (||"X|7")

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



33

1x6[13]-

LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE I/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=1'-0" (II"XI7")

PARTIAL

PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

ELEVATION NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

- ROOF MATERIAL REFER TO ROOF NOTES 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
- G.I. FLASHING
- . G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
- G.I. DRIP SCREED
- 24"x24" CHIMNEY DECORATIVE VENT
- DECORATIVE CORBEL
- DECORATIVE SHUTTERS RECESSED ELEMENT
- IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
- 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
- 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
- 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
- 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
- 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN 21. SOLDIER COURSE
- 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
- 23. FRIEZE BOARD 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
- 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
- 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
- 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
- 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
- 30. DECORATIVE WINDOWDOOR TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
- 31. BRACKET OR KICKER FYPHON OR EQ.
- 32. ENTRY DOOR
- 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN. 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
- 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
- 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
- 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
- 38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN
- 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
- 4I. WATER TABLE
- 42. ATRIUM DOOR
- 43. PILASTER SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

PARTIAL PLAN NOTES MOTE, NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY ANTER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - ROY IDEA PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - ROY IDEA MAIN (REFER TO DETAILS) MAIN LINE SHIT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF 91. LINE OF PLANE BELLON 41. LINE OF PLANE BELLON 42. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE 350 MIN 851-MINT SHIP SHIP SHIP SHIP 551. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

- 8. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)

 3. MC PAD LOCATION

 ALC PAD LOCATION

 BY ALL REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

 ALC PAD LOCATION

 BY ALC PAD LOCATION

 ALC PAD LOCATION

 BY ALC PAD L

CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.

4" MIN. 8 I/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

SLAB PLAN NOTES

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.

DIVISION MGR.: MCP REVISIONS: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS NCI901INCP- 2/27/19 KBA

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

HOME

MASTER SET

NORTH CAROLINA

40' SERIES

кв номе

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.

SUITE 180

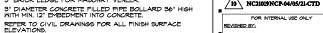
DURHAM, NC 27703

FAX: (919) 544-2928

TEL: (919) 768-7980 m

2018 CODE UPDATE NCI90I5NCP/ 03/I5/19 / CTD

- DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING. DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA . CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL
 - - REPLACED KEYNOTES
 NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION. ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN, 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.



237.2723

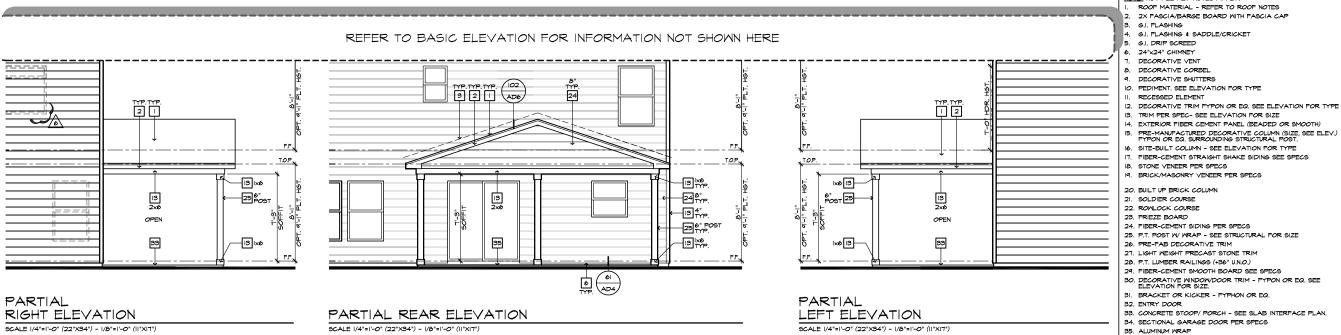
SHEET:

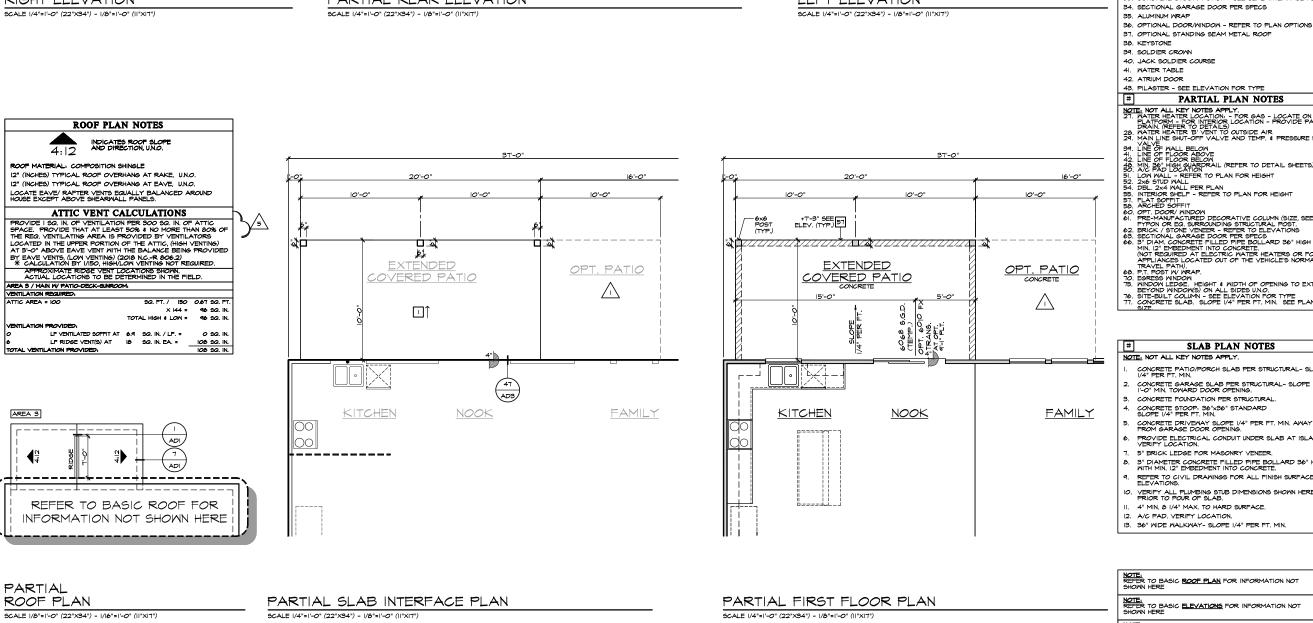
8.1

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

10'x10' COVERED PATIO





38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 4I. WATER TABLE 42. ATRIUM DOOR 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE PARTIAL PLAN NOTES MOTE, NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

27. MATTER HEATTER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH
PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN &
PRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)

29. MATER HEATTER BY VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR

21. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF

34. LINE OF PAUL BELOW

43. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

42. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

43. MIN 38" HIGH SWARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)

53. LOW AUL L. REFER TO PI AN FOR HEIGHT 5. MIN. 36" HIGH GLARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)

2. MC PAD LOCATION

3. LON WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

2. 246 STUD WALL

4. DEL. 234 WALL PER PLAN

5. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

1. FLAT SOFFIFT

6. PRESENT OF SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

1. FLAT SOFFIFT

6. PRESENT OF SHELF - REFER TO PLAN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)

6. FRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)

6. FYPON OR EG. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

2. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS

3. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

6. 3° DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH

MIN. 12" EMBEDDMENT INTO CONCRETE.

(NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR

APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL

TRAVEL PATH).

6. FOR SOME SHELD OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL

7. FLORE TO WINAP.

6. SHESS MINDOW HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6"

6. SHE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

1. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR

5. JUZE

5. SIZE SLAB PLAN NOTES NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN, 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS. IO. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB. I. 4" MIN. 8 I/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE. 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION. 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>SLAB PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

ELEVATION NOTES

HOME

MASTER SET

NORTH CAROLINA

40' SERIES

KB HOME

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.

SUITE 180

DURHAM, NC 27703

FAX: (919) 544-2928

TEL: (919) 768-7980 m

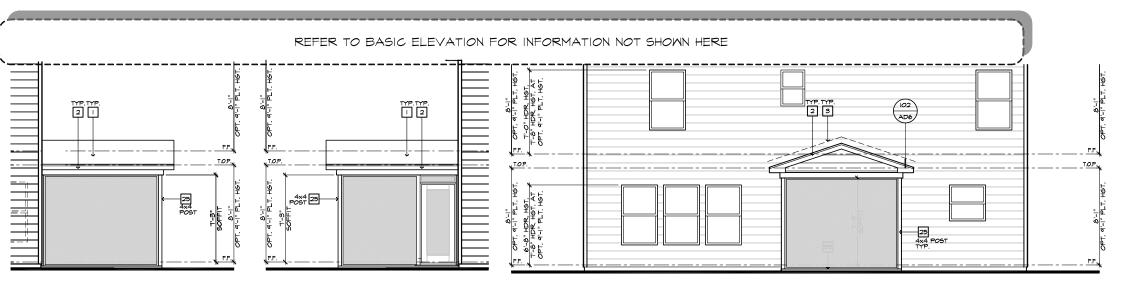
MCP

8.2

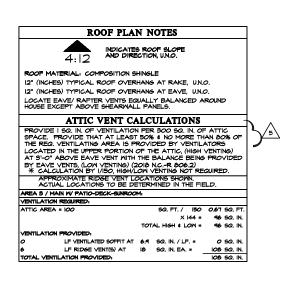
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56 DIVISION MGR.: REVISIONS: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS NCI901INCP- 2/27/19 KBA 2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD 237.2723 HEET: SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

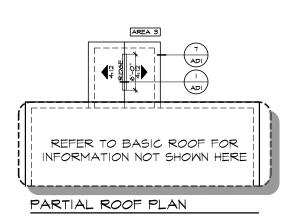
10'x20' EXTENDED COVERED PATIO

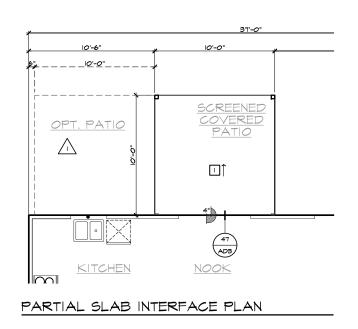


PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

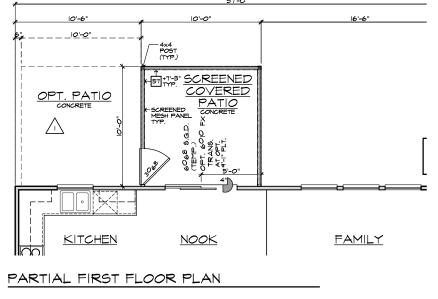


PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION





PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION



ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP 3. G.I. FLASHING 4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET 5. G.I. DRIP SCREED 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY DECORATIVE VENT DECORATIVE CORBEL 1. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS IO. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE RECESSED ELEMENT 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH, 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST. 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS 21. SOLDIER COURSE 22. ROWLOCK COURSE 23. FRIEZE BOARD 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.) 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE. 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ. 32. ENTRY DOOR 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN. 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS 35. ALUMINUM WRAP 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF 38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 4I. WATER TABLE 42. ATRIUM DOOR 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE PARTIAL PLAN NOTES MOTE, NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY

ANTER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH
PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - ROY IDEA

PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - ROY IDEA

MAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)

MAIN LINE SHIT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF

91. LINE OF PLANE BELLON

41. LINE OF PLANE BELLON

42. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

350 MIN 851-MINT SHIP SHIP SHIP SHIP

551. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT 2. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
3. MIN 360 FLOOR SELOW
3. MIN 360 FLOOR SETTING SETTING SETTING
3. MIN 360 FLOOR SETTING SETTING
4. DEL. 2x4 MALL PER FLAN
4. DEL. 2x4 MALL PER FLAN
5. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
7. FLAT SOFFIT
9. ARCHED SOFFIT
9. ARCHED SOFFIT
9. OPT. DOOR! MINDOW
1. PRE-MANDHACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
1. PRE-MANDHACTURED DOOR FER SPECIAL POOR
1. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR FER SOLUTION
1. SECTIONAL SETTING WATER HEATERS OR FOR
1. APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL
1. TRAVEL PATH).
1. ESRESS MINDOW
1. SETTING WARP
1. SECTIONAL SUPERIOR OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6*
1. SETTING WARP
1. SECTIONAL SUPERIOR OF THE SETTING SEE PLAN FOR
1. SETTING WARP
1. SECTIONAL SUPERIOR OF THE SETTING SEE PLAN FOR
1. SETTING WARP
1. SETING WARP
1. SETTING WARP **SLAB PLAN NOTES** NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. . CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS. IO. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB. I. 4" MIN. 8 I/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE. 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION. 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>SLAB PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

ELEVATION NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

DIVISION MGR.: MCP REVISIONS: 04/05/21 DIVISION REVISIONS
NCI90IINCP- 2/27/19 EBA

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

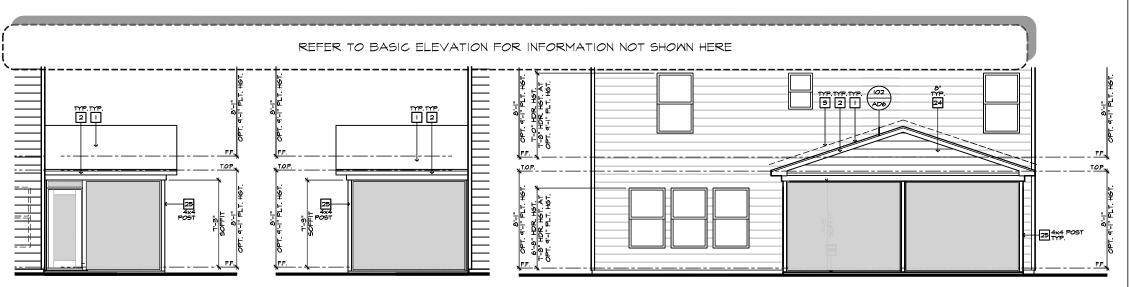
2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

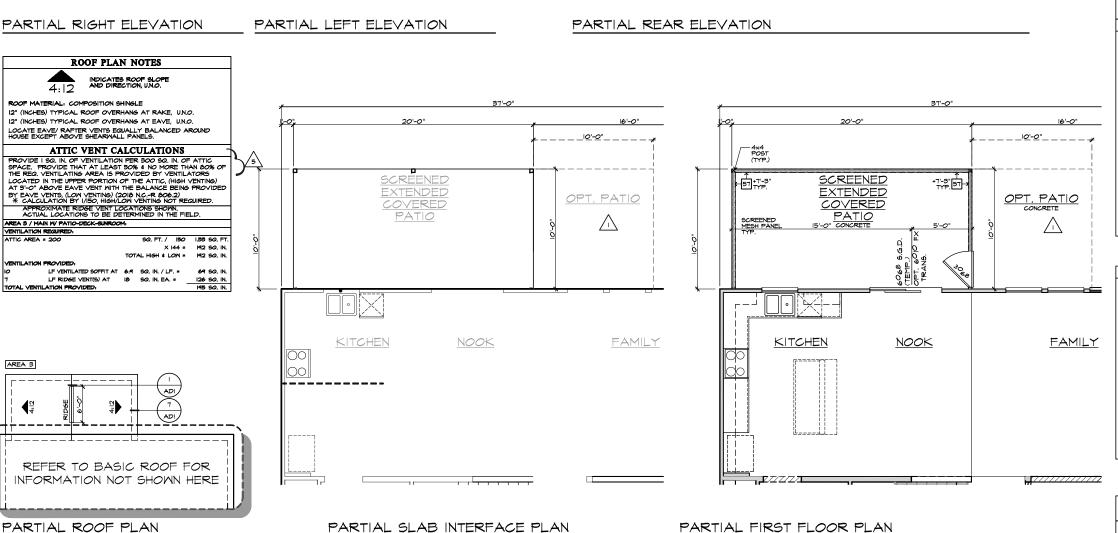
DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.

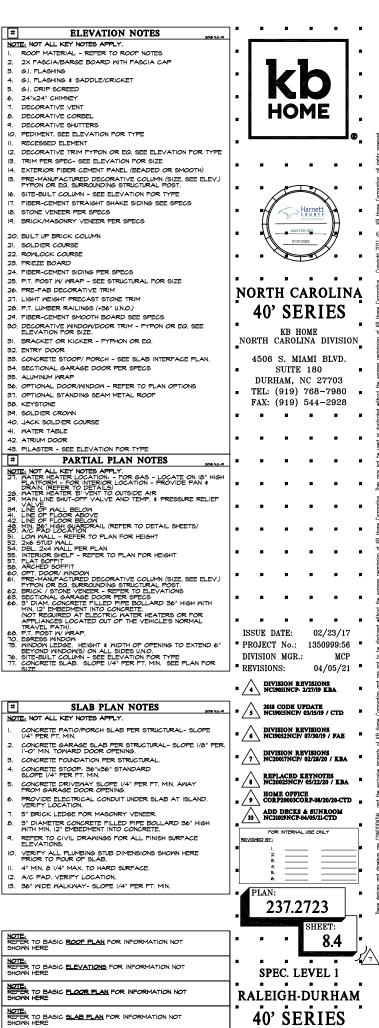
237.2723 SHEET:

8.3 SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

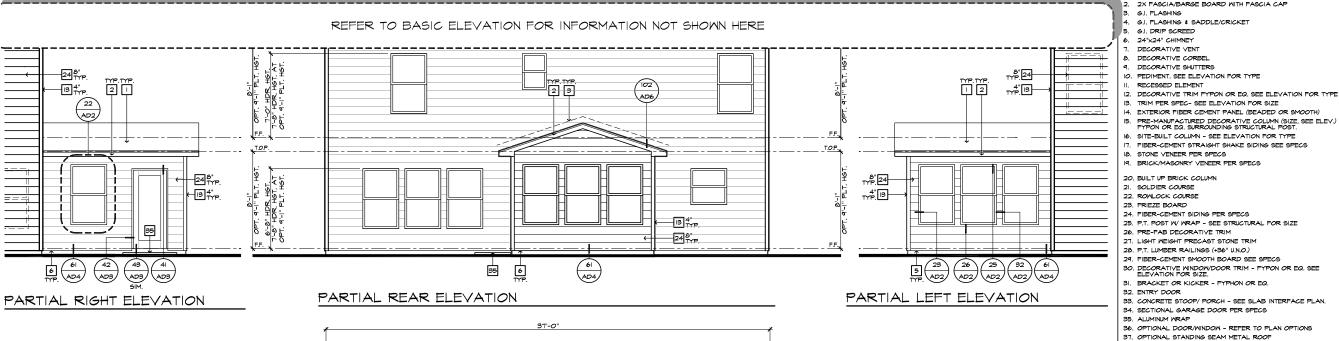




20'XIO' COVERED SCREENED PATIO AT SLAB ON GRADE



NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>SLAB PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE





ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O. 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE, U.N.O. LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARMALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE I SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% IN MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING MERE AS PROVIDED BY VENTILATING STATE LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE STALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENT WITH THE SALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTILS OF 100 NC.-18 806-2)

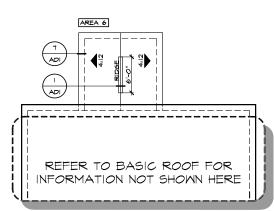
**CALCULATION BY (1950, HIGHLOW VENTILS NOT REQUIRED.

APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD. AREA 3 / MAIN W/ PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM:

VENTILATION REQUIRED X 144 = 96 5Q. IN TOTAL HIGH \$ LOW = 96 5Q. IN ENTILATION PROVIDED:

6 LF RIDGE VENTIS) AT 18 SQ. IN. EA. = 108 SQ. IN. TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 108 SQ. IN.

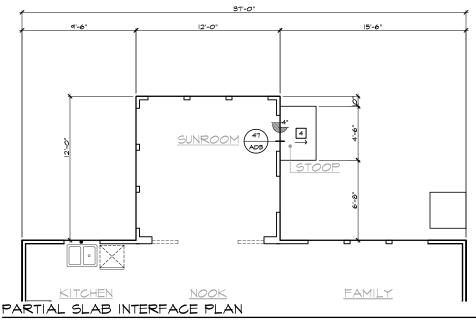
LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. =

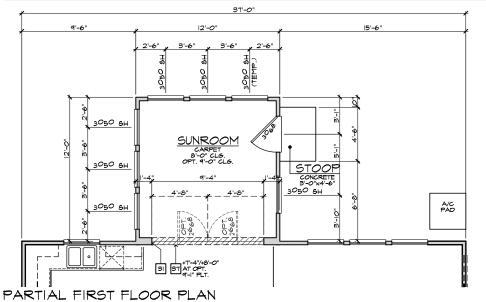


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SUNROOM AT SLAB ON GRADE

SCALE I/4"=I'-0" (22"X34") - I/8"=I'-0" (II"XIT",







HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

кв номе NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 m FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17

DIVISION MGR.:

REVISIONS:

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9011NCP- 2/27/19 KBA

DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

MCP

04/05/21

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

MOTE, NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

27. MATTER HEATTER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH
PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN &
PRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)

29. MATER HEATTER BY VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR

21. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF

34. LINE OF PAUL BELOW

43. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

42. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

43. MIN 38" HIGH SWARDRAIM (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)

53. LOW MALL - REFER TO PI AN FOR HEIGHT

2. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW

2. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW

3. MIX 925 (1991) SUASPRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)

3. MIX 925 (1991) SUASPRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)

4. DEL 2x4 WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

4. DEL 2x4 WALL PER PLAN

5. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

7. FLAT SOFFIT

7. FLAT SOFFIT

7. OFFIT SHEET SHEET TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

7. FLAT SOFFIT

7. OFFIT SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET

7. OFFIT SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET

7. OFFIT SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET

8. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

6. 3° DIAM CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH

MIX. 12" EMBEDIMENT INTO CONCRETE. HEATERS OR FOR

AFPLIANCES SHOWN

7. PLAT FOST W WARP.

9. FLAT FOST W WARP.

9. MINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6"

8. SHIET-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

8. SHIET-BUILT COLUMN - SEE PLAN FOR

5. SHE-BUILT COLUMN - SE

38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE 4I. WATER TABLE 42. ATRIUM DOOR

G.I. FLASHING

G.I. DRIP SCREED 24"x24" CHIMNEY DECORATIVE VENT

DECORATIVE CORBEL DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

RECESSED ELEMENT

#

SLAB PLAN NOTES NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.

CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE I/6" I'-O" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.

3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.

 PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION. 5" BRICK I EDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER

 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.

IO. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.

I. 4" MIN. 8 I/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.

12. A/C PAD, VERIFY LOCATION.

IS. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

237.2723

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>SLAB PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

SHEET: 9.1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

REFER TO BASIC ELEVATION FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE





INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O. 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE, U.N.O. LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

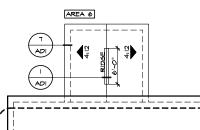
PROVIDE I SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATING STATE LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3"-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R 506-2)
** CALCULATION BY (1950, HIGHLOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

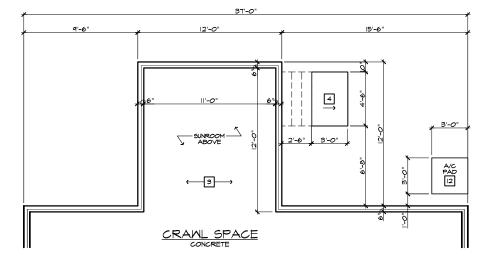
AREA 5 / MAIN W/ PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM:

VENTILATION REQUIRED
ATTIC AREA = 144 X 144 = 138 SQ. IN TOTAL HIGH \$ LOW = 138 SQ. IN ENTILATION PROVIDED:

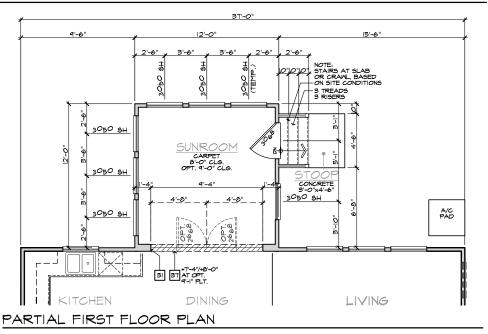
LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. = 8 LF RIDGE VENTIS) AT 18 SQ. IN. EA. = 144 SQ. IN. TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 144 SQ. IN.



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN



ELEVATION NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

G.I. FLASHING 4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET

G.I. DRIP SCREED

24"x24" CHIMNEY

DECORATIVE VENT

DECORATIVE CORBEL

DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE RECESSED ELEMENT

2. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH,

PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

IT. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS

IS. STONE VENEER PER SPECS 9. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

21. SOLDIER COURSE 22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD

24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.) 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ.

32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN. 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE 39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE

4I. WATER TABLE 42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

MOTE, NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

27. MATTER HEATTER LOCATION. - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 10° HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DETAILS.

29. MATTER HEATTER BY VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR RESOURCE RELIEF

29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF

39. LINE OF HALL BELOW

41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

42. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE

43. MIN 36° HIGH SWARDRAIM (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)

51. LOW MALL - REFER TO PI AN FOR HEIGHT

2. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW

2. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW

3. MIX 925 (1991) SUASPRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)

3. MIX 925 (1991) SUASPRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)

4. DEL 2x4 WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

4. DEL 2x4 WALL PER PLAN

5. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

7. FLAT SOFFIT

7. FLAT SOFFIT

7. OFFIT SHEET SHEET TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT

7. FLAT SOFFIT

7. OFFIT SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET

7. OFFIT SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET

7. OFFIT SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET SHEET

8. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

6. 3° DIAM CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH

MIX. 12" EMBEDIMENT INTO CONCRETE. HEATERS OR FOR

AFPLIANCES SHOWN

7. PLAT FOST W WARP.

9. FLAT FOST W WARP.

9. MINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6"

8. SHIET-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

8. SHIET-BUILT COLUMN - SEE PLAN FOR

5. SHE-BUILT COLUMN - SE

#

SLAB PLAN NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.

CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE I/6" I'-O" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.

3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL

CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE I/4" PER FT. MIN.

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.

PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.

5" BRICK I EDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER

 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.

IO. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.

I. 4" MIN. 8 I/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.

12. A/C PAD, VERIFY LOCATION.

IS. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

DIVISION REVISIONS NCI9011NCP- 2/27/19 KBA

DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

MCP

04/05/21

DIVISION MGR.:

REVISIONS:

HOME

MASTER SET

NORTH CAROLINA

40' SERIES

KB HOME

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.

SUITE 180

DURHAM, NC 27703

FAX: (919) 544-2928

TEL: (919) 768-7980 m

237.2723

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

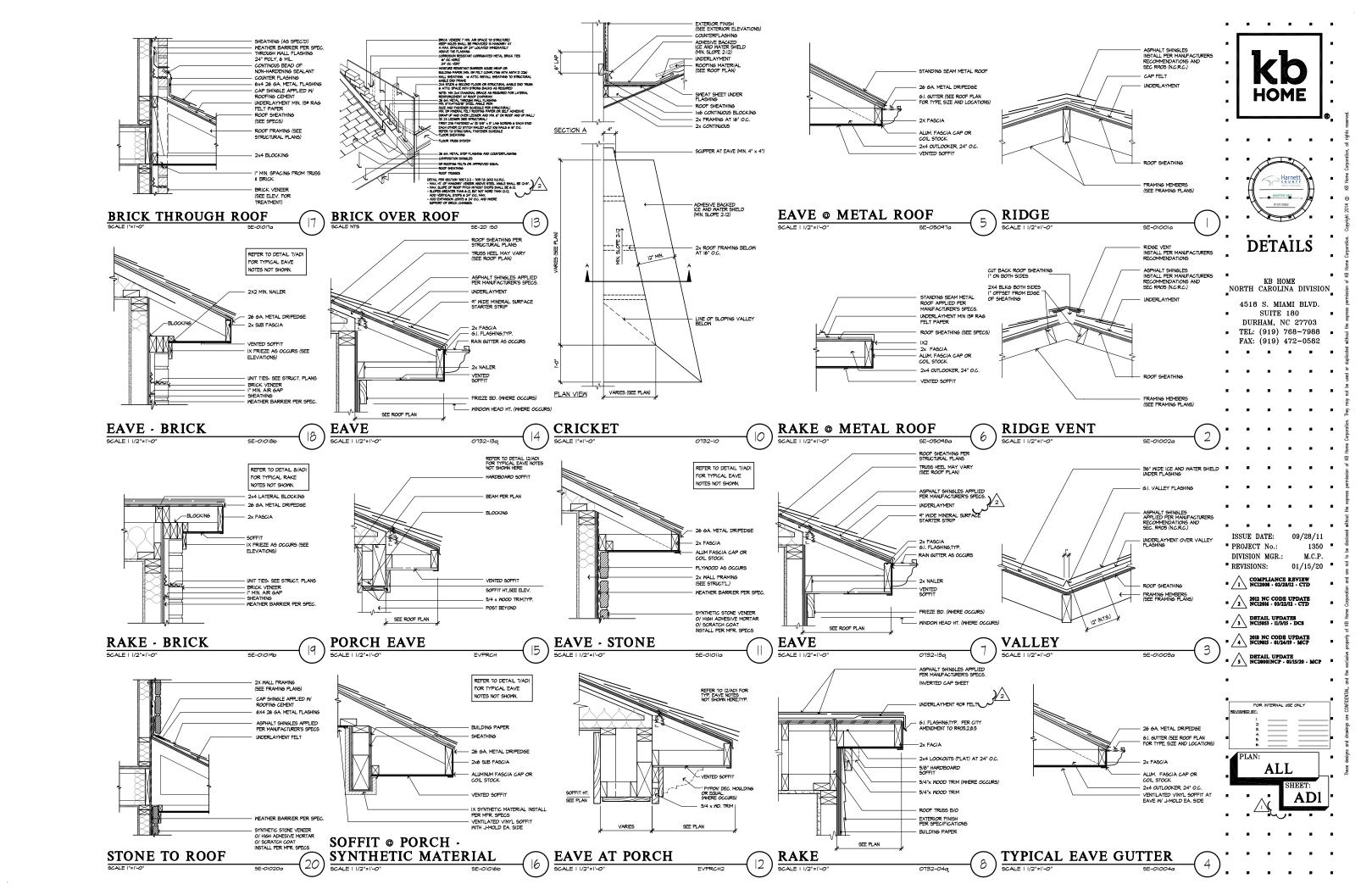
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

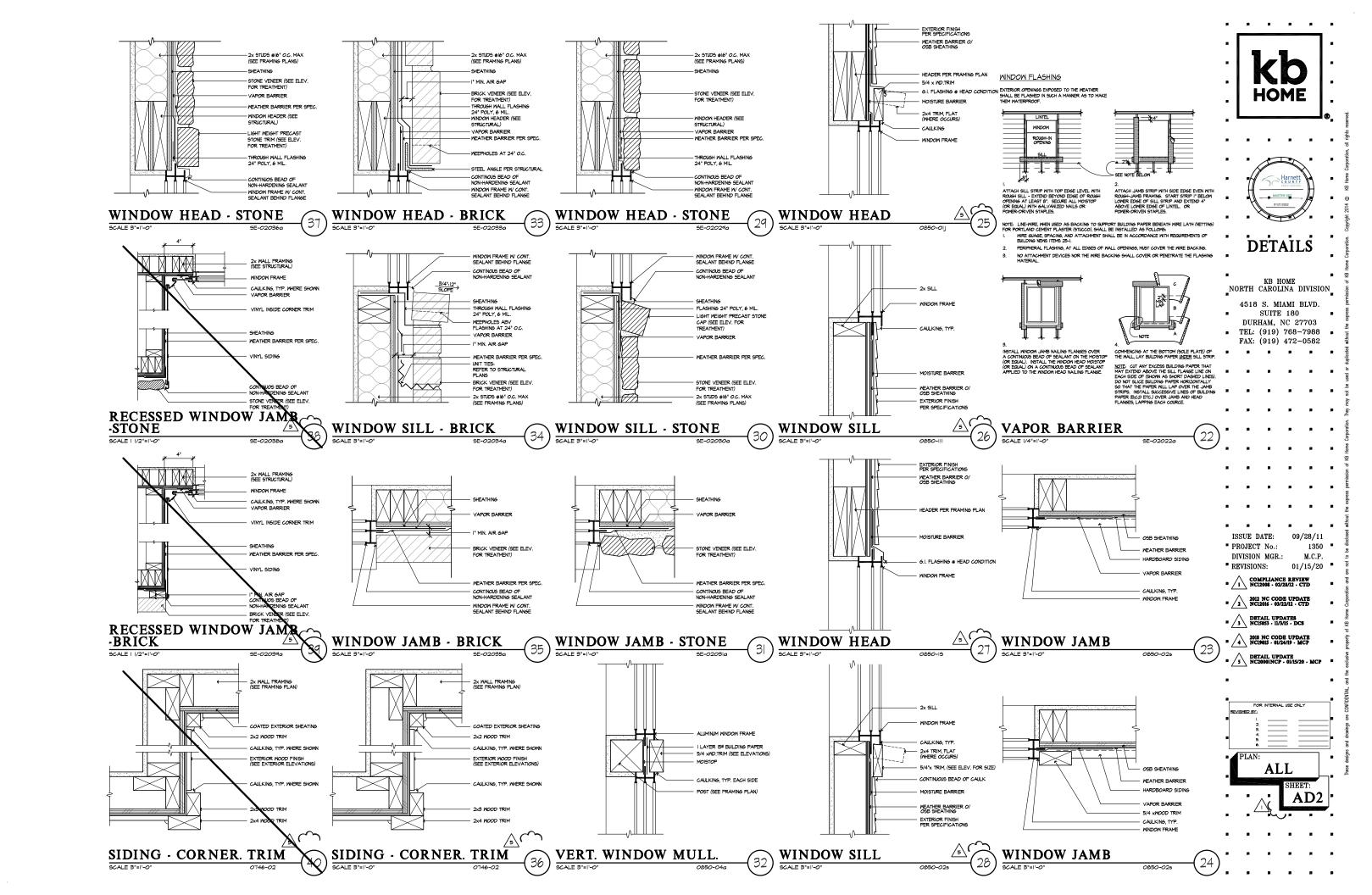
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>SLAB PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

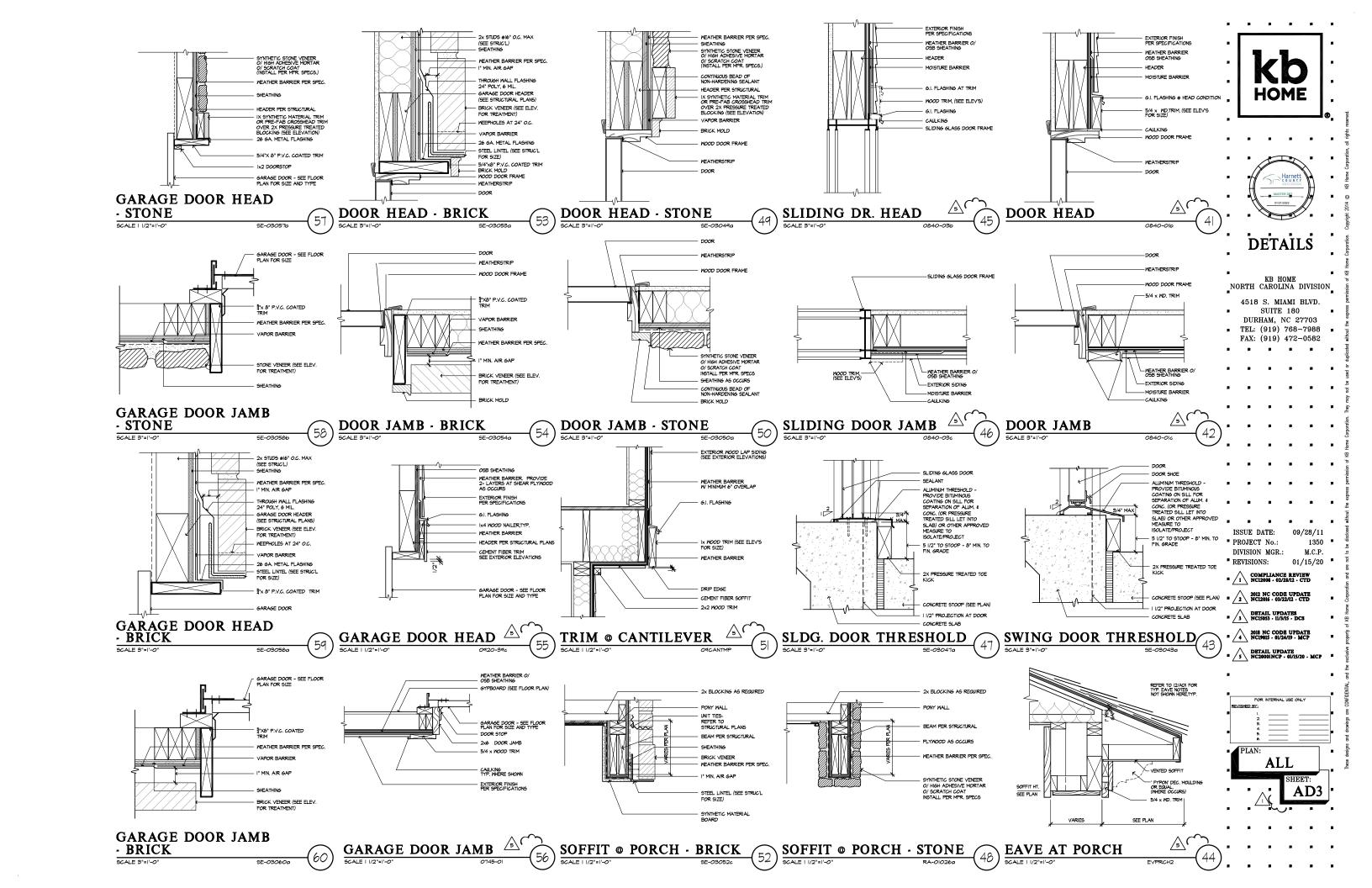


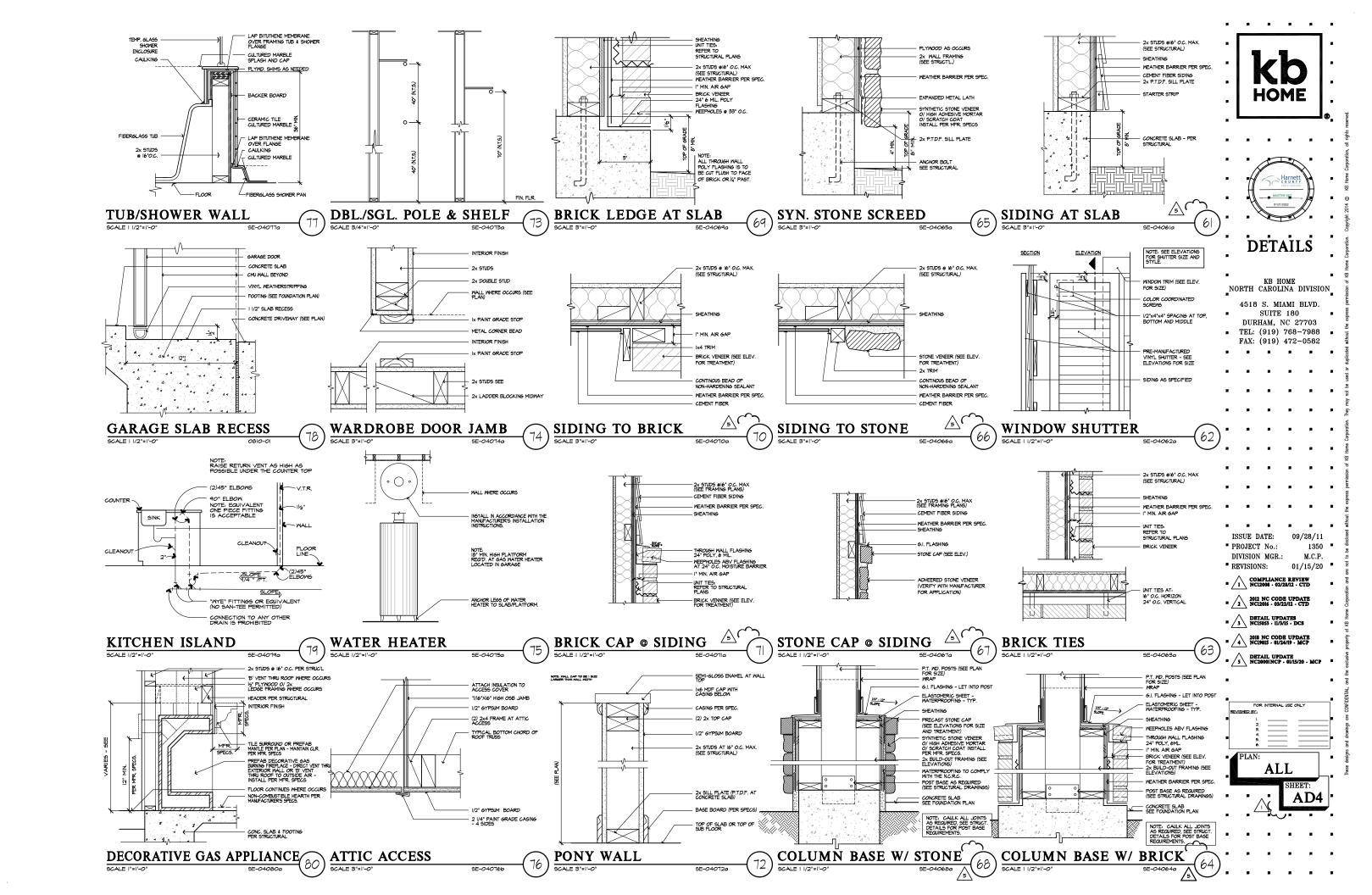
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

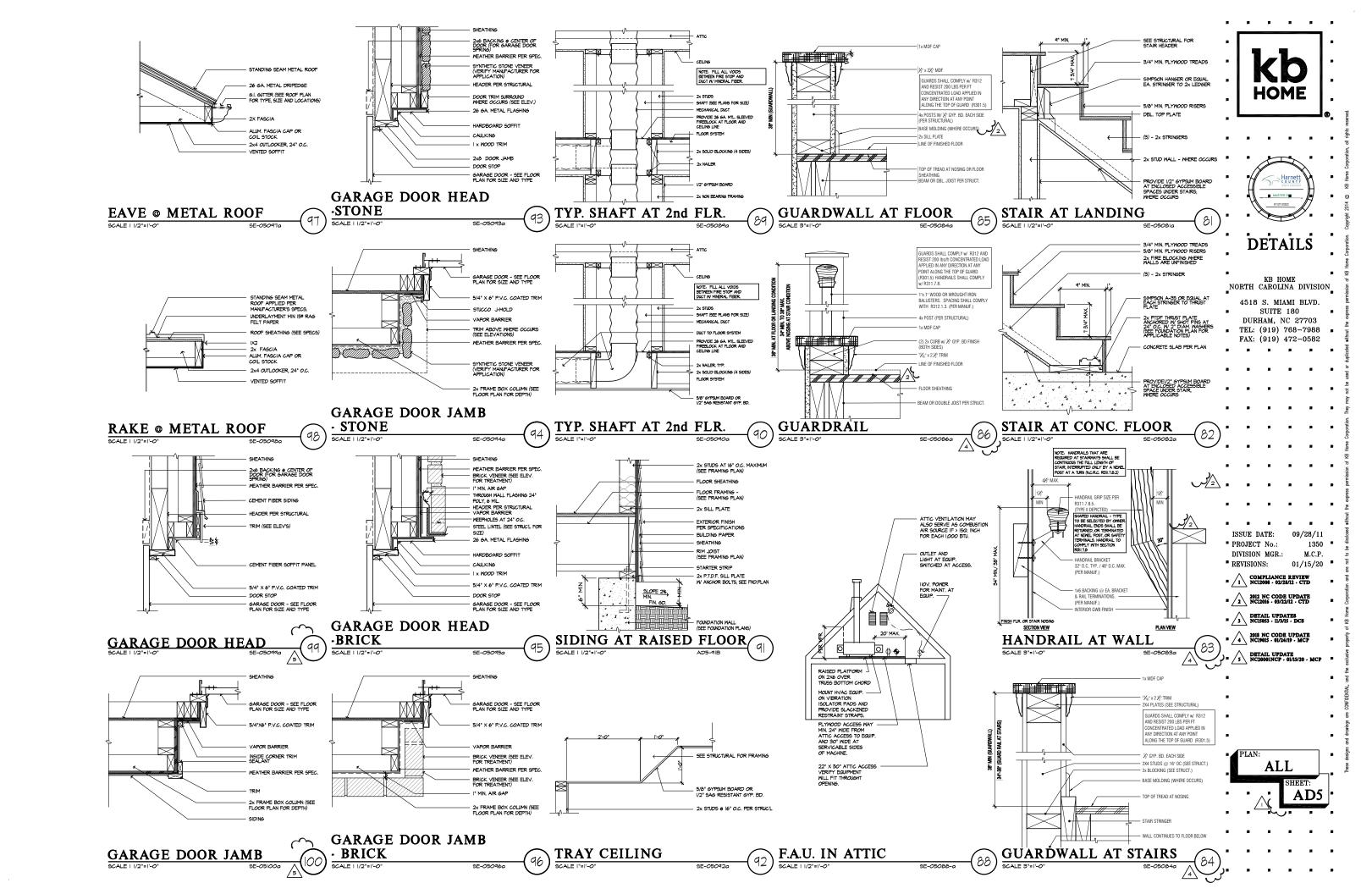
REFER TO BASIC ROOF FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

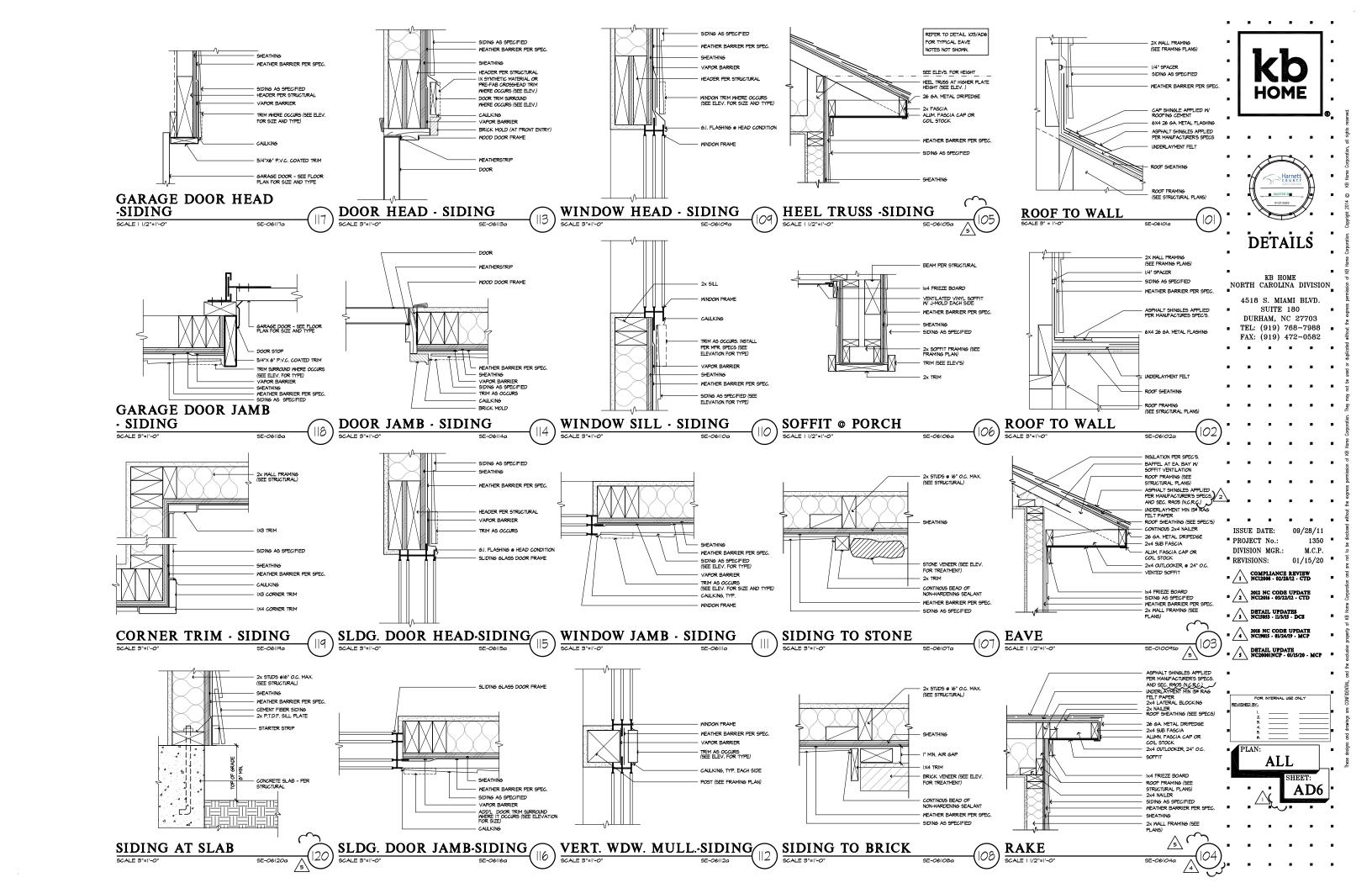


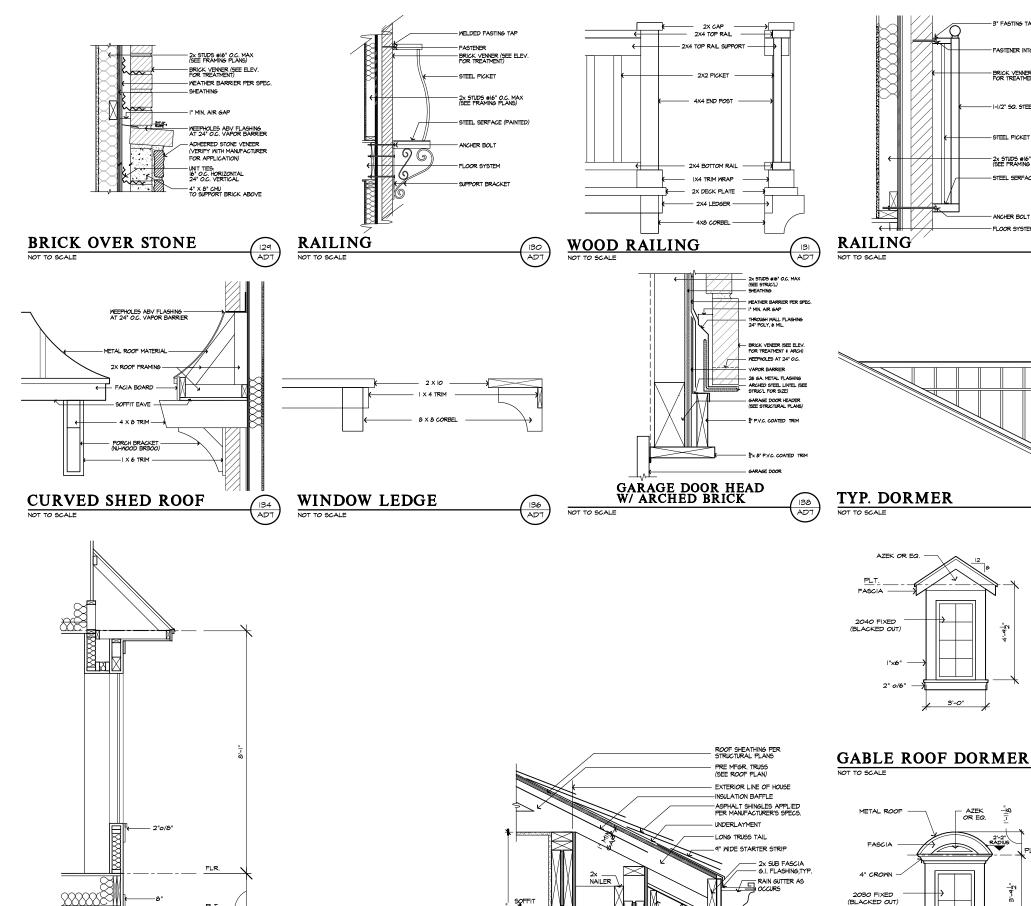












— MINDOM HEAD HT. (MHERE OCCURS)

EAVE at BAY WINDOW

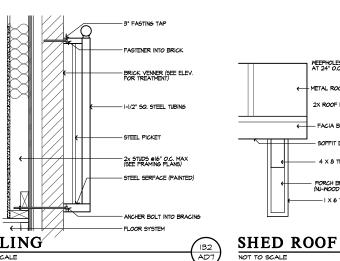
— FRIEZE BD. (WHERE OCCURS)

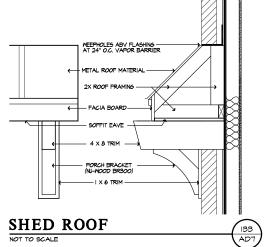
2 LAYERS %" GYP. BD.

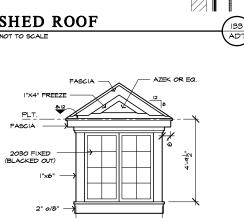
(135 (ADT)

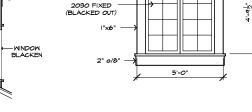
BAY

NOT TO SCALE

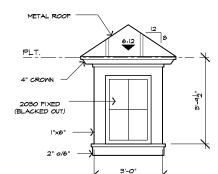


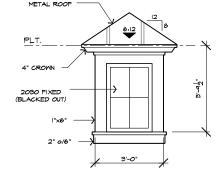


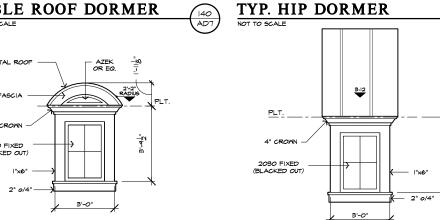














HOME

.



DETAILS

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703

m TEL: (919) 768-7988 m FAX: (919) 472-0582

139 AD7

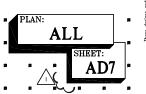
ISSUE DATE: 09/28/11 ■ PROJECT No.: DIVISION MGR.: M.C.P.

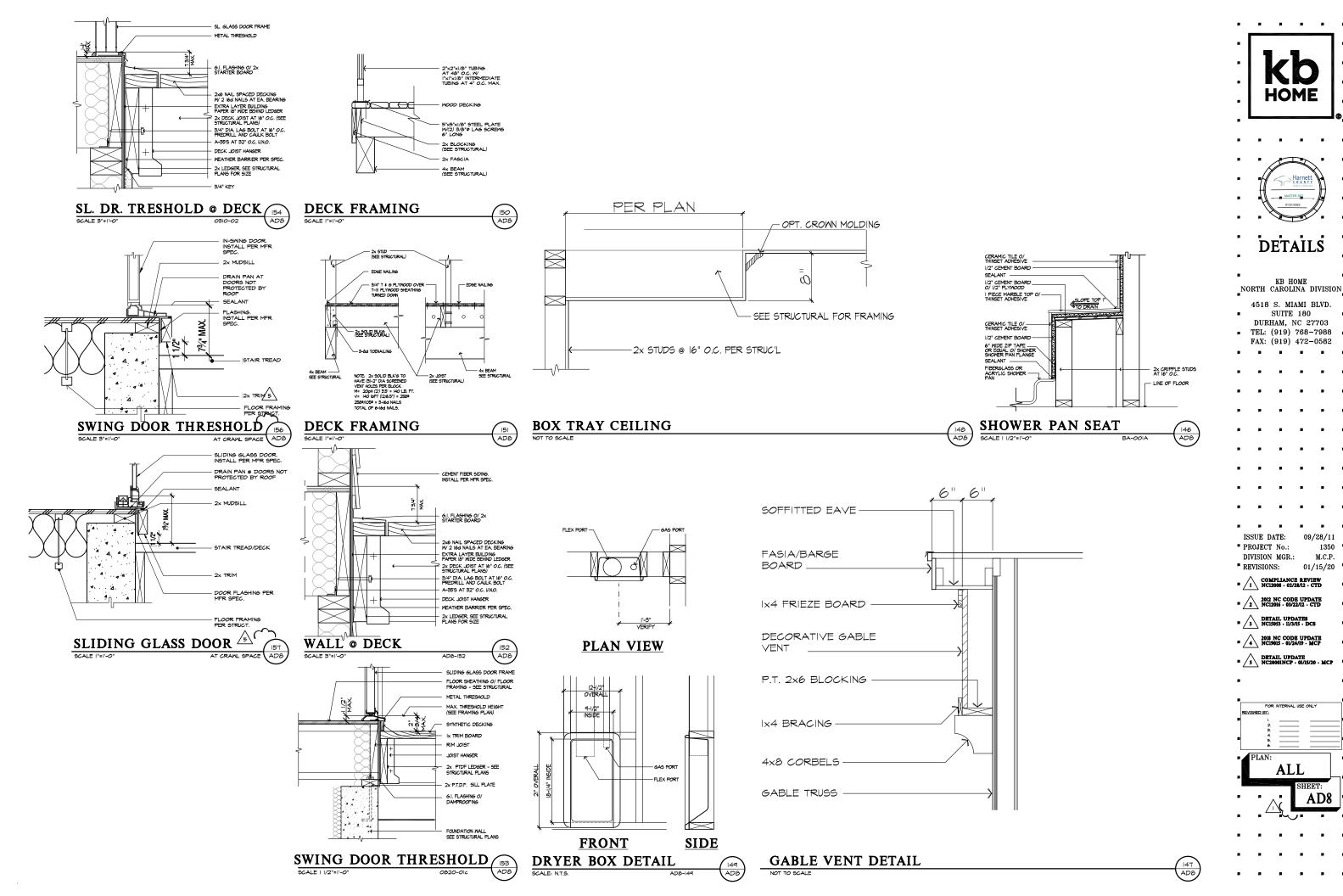
01/15/20

COMPLIANCE REVIEW NCI2008 - 02/28/12 - CTD

REVISIONS:

DETAIL UPDATES
NCI5053 - 11/3/15 - DCS





M.C.P.

01/15/20

SHEET:

AD8

STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR:



237.2723 - LH GARAGE

PLAN RELEASE / REVISIONS			
REV. DATE	ARCH PLAN VERSION	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DRFT
01/03/2019	237.2723 LH 2018-05-04	2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE UPDATE, NEW DRAWING TEMPLATE	CAR
11/14/2019	237.2723 RH 2019.08.02	UPDATED FLOOR PLANS PER ARCH DELTA 6; REVISED REAR OPTIONS	CAR
10/07/2020	237.2723 LH D9 2020.08.20	UPDATED REAR COVERED/SCREENED PATIO OPTIONS; RELOCATING REAR POSTS/BEAMS	ABS
12/09/2020	237.2723 LH D9 2020.08.20	ADDED CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN	ABS
05/18/2021	237.2723 LH D9 2020.08.20	ADDED STEM WALL FOUNDATION AND THE SLAB FIBER NOTES	

NOTES

- 1. ENGINEER'S SEAL APPLIES TO STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS ONLY. ENGINEER'S SEAL DOES NOT CERTIFY DIMENSIONAL ACCURACY OR ARCHITECTURAL LAYOUT, INCLUDING ROOF GEOMETRY. JDS Consulting, PLLC ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR CHANGES MADE TO THESE PLANS BY OTHERS, OR FOR CONSTRUCTION METHODS, OR FOR ANY DEVIATION FROM THE PLANS. ENGINEER TO BE NOTIFIED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION IF ANY DISCREPANCIES ARE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
- 2. DIMENSIONS SHALL GOVERN OVER SCALE, AND CODE SHALL GOVERN OVER DIMENSIONS.
- 3. PLANS MUST HAVE SIGNED SEAL TO BE VALID AND ARE LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING USES:
 - A. IF THESE PLANS ARE ISSUED AS A MASTER-PLAN SET, THE SET IS VALID FOR 18 MONTHS FROM THE DATE ON THE SEAL, UNLESS ANY CODE-REQUIRED UPDATES ARE PLACED IN EFFECT BY THE MUNICIPALITY.
 - B. IF THESE PLANS ARE NOT ISSUED AS A MASTER-PLAN SET, THE SET IS VALID FOR A CONDITIONAL, ONE-TIME USE FOR THE LOT OR ADDRESS SPECIFIED ON THE TITLE BLOCK.

CODE

ALL CONSTRUCTION, WORKMANSHIP, AND MATERIAL QUALITY AND SELECTION SHALL BE PER:

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODE: RESIDENTIAL CODE

ENGINEER OF RECORD

JDS Consulting, PLLC

DESIGN · ENGINEERING · SURVEYING · ENERGY

8600 'D' JERSEY COURT

RALEIGH, NC 27617

FIRM LIC. NO: P-0961

PROJECT REFERENCE: 21901129



Harnett
OUNTY

MAGTER BT

OVATIONS

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLYD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



PROJECT NO.: 21901129

05/19/2021

. . . .

PLAN: **237.2723**

TITLE SHEET

T

NOTE: ALL CHAPTERS, SECTIONS, TABLES, AND FIGURES CITED WITHOUT A PUBLICATION TITLE ARE FROM THE APPLICABLE RESIDENTIAL CODE (SEE TITLE SHEET).

GENERAL

- IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. FURTHERMORE, CONTRACTOR IS ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, AND SAFETY ON SITE. NOTIFY JDS Consulting, PLLC IMMEDIATELY IF DISCREPANCIES ON PLAN EXIST.
- 2. BRACED-WALL DESIGN IS BASED ON SECTION R602.10 WALL BRACING, PRIMARY PRESCRIPTIVE METHOD TO BE CS-WSP. SEE WALL BRACING PLANS AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

ALL NON-PRESCRIPTIVE SOLUTIONS ARE BASED ON GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS PUBLICATION ASCE 7 AND THE NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION - SPECIAL DESIGN PROVISIONS FOR WIND AND SFISMIC.

3. SEISMIC DESIGN SHALL BE PER SECTION R301.2.2 - SEISMIC PROVISIONS, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED TABLES AND FIGURES, BASED ON LOCAL SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY.

DESIGN LOADS

ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED

GUARDS AND HANDRAILS

ASSUMED SOIL BEARING-CAPACITY	2,000 PSF
	LIVE LOAD

GROUND SNOW	15 PSF	
ROOF	20 PSF	
RESIDENTIAL CODE TABLE R301.5	LIVE LOAD (PSF)	
DWELLING UNITS	40	
SLEEPING ROOMS	30	
ATTICS WITH STORAGE	20	
ATTICS WITHOUT STORAGE	10	
STAIRS	40	
DECKS	40	
EXTERIOR BALCONIES	60	
PASSENGER VEHICLE GARAGES	50	
FIRE ESCAPES	40	

115 MPH, EXPOSURE B

200 (pounds, concentrated)

COMPONENT AND CLADDING LOADS, INCLUDING THOSE FOR DOORS AND WINDOWS, SHALL BE DERIVED FROM <u>TABLES R301.2(2)</u> AND <u>R301.2(3)</u> FOR A BUILDING WITH A MEAN ROOF HEIGHT OF 35 FEET, LOCATED IN EXPOSURE B.

ABBR	EVIATIONS	KS	KING STUD COLUMN
7.55.1		LVL	LAMINATED VENEER
ABV	ABOVE		LUMBER
AFF		MAX	MAXIMUM
ALT		MECH	MECHANICAL
BRG	7	MFTR	MANUFACTURER
BSMT		MIN	MINIMUM
CANT		NTS	NOT TO SCALE
CJ	CEILING JOIST	OA	OVERALL
CLG	CEILING	ОС	ON CENTER
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	PT	PRESSURE TREATED
CO	CASED OPENING	R	RISER
COL	COLUMN	REF	REFRIGERATOR
CONC	CONCRETE	RFG	ROOFING
CONT		RO	ROUGH OPENING
D	CLOTHES DRYER	RS	ROOF SUPPORT
DBL	DOUBLE	SC	STUD COLUMN
DIAM		SF	SQUARE FOOT (FEET)
DJ	DOUBLE JOIST	SH	SHELF / SHELVES
DN	DOWN	SHTG	
DP	DEEP	SHW	
DR	DOUBLE RAFTER	SIM	
DSP	DOUBLE STUD POCKET		SINGLE JOIST
EA	EACH	SP	STUD POCKET
EE	EACH END		SPECIFIED
EQ	EQUAL	SQ	SQUARE
EX	EXTERIOR	T	TREAD
FAU	FORCED-AIR UNIT	TEMP	
FDN	FOUNDATION	THK	THICK(NESS)
FF	FINISHED FLOOR	TJ	TRIPLE JOIST
FLR	FLOOR(ING)	TOC	TOP OF CURB / CONCRETE
FP	FIREPLACE	TR	TRIPLE RAFTER
FTG	FOOTING	TYP	TYPICAL
НВ	HOSE BIBB	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWIS
HDR	HEADER	W	CLOTHES WASHER
HGR	HANGER	WH	WATER HEATER
JS	JACK STUD COLUMN		WELDED WIRE FABRIC
		ΧJ	EXTRA JOIST

MATERIALS

 INTERIOR / TRIMMED FRAMING LUMBER SHALL BE #2 SPRUCE PINE FIR (SPF) WITH THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROPERTIES (#2 SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED):

Fb = 875 PSI Fv = 70 PSI E = 1.4E6 PSI

 FRAMING LUMBER EXPOSED TO WEATHER OR IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND, CONCRETE, OR MASONRY SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED #2 SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE (SYP) WITH THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 975 PSI Fv = 95 PSI E = 1.6E6 PSI

3. LVL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 2600 PSI Fv = 285 PSI E = 1.9E6 PSI

4. PSL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 2900 PSI Fv = 290 PSI E = 2.0E6 PSI

5. LSL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 2250 PSI Fv = 400 PSI E = 1.55E6 PSI

- 6. STRUCTURAL STEEL WIDE-FLANGE BEAMS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A992. Fv = 50 KSI
- REBAR SHALL BE DEFORMED STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60.
- 8. POURED CONCRETE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH TO BE A MINIMUM 3,000 PSI AT 28 DAYS. MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE CONCRETE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS LISTED IN AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE STANDARD ACI 318 OR ASTM C1457
- 9. CONCRETE SUBJECT TO MODERATE OR SEVERE WEATHERING PROBABILITY PER TABLE R301.2(1) SHALL BE AIR-ENTRAINED WHEN REQUIRED BY TABLE R402.2.
- 10. CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMU) SHALL CONFORM TO AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE PUBLICATION 530: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES AND COMPANION COMMENTARIES AND THE MASONRY SOCIETY PUBLICATION TMS 402/602: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES
- 11. MORTAR SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM INTERNATIONAL STANDARD C270.
- 12. INDICATED MODEL NUMBERS FOR ALL METAL HANGERS, STRAPS, FRAMING CONNECTORS, AND HOLD-DOWNS ARE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE BRAND. EQUIVALENT USP BRAND PRODUCTS ARE ACCEPTABLE
- 13. REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES.

FOUNDATION

- MINIMUM ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY IS ASSUMED TO BE 2,000 PSF. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY SOIL BEARING CAPACITY IF UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS
- 2. CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALLS TO BE SELECTED AND CONSTRUCTED PER SECTION R404 OR AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE STANDARD ACI 318
- 3. MASONRY FOUNDATION WALLS TO BE SELECTED AND CONSTRUCTED PER SECTION R404 AND/OR AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE PUBLICATION 530: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES AND COMPANION COMMENTARIES AND/OR THE MASONRY SOCIETY PUBLICATION TMS 402/602: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES.
- . CONCRETE WALL HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLE R404.1.2(1) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. CONCRETE WALL VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLES R404.1.2(3 AND 4) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. ALL CONCRETE WALLS SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 6.
 - A. TABLES ASSUME THAT WALLS HAVE PERMANENT LATERAL SUPPORT AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM.
 - B. FOUNDATION DRAINS ARE ASSUMED AT ALL WALLS PER SECTION R405.
- 5. PLAIN-MASONRY WALL DESIGN TO BE PER TABLE R404.1.1(1) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. MASONRY WALLS WITH VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLES R404.1.1 (2 THROUGH 4) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. ALL MASONRY WALLS SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 6.
 - A. TABLES ASSUME THAT WALLS HAVE PERMANENT LATERAL SUPPORT AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM.
 - B. WALL REINFORCING SHALL BE PLACED ACCORDING TO FOOTNOTE (c) OF THE TABLES (REINFORCING IS NOT CENTERED IN WALL).
 - C. FOUNDATION DRAINS ARE ASSUMED AT ALL WALLS PER SECTION R405.
- 6. WOOD SILL PLATES TO BE ANCHORED TO THE FOUNDATION WITH 1/2" DIAMETER ANCHOR BOLTS WITH MINIMUM 7" EMBEDMENT, SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 6'-0" OC AND WITHIN 12" FROM THE ENDS OF EACH PLATE SECTION. INSTALL MINIMUM (2) ANCHOR BOLTS PER SECTION. SEE SECTION R403.1.6 FOR SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.
- 7. THE UNSUPPORTED HEIGHT OF SOLID MASONRY PIERS SHALL NOT EXCEED TEN TIMES THEIR LEAST DIMENSION. UNFILLED, HOLLOW PIERS MAY BE USED IF THE UNSUPPORTED HEIGHT IS NOT MORE THAN FOUR TIMES THEIR LEAST DIMENSION.
- 8. CENTERS OF PIERS TO BEAR IN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE FOOTINGS, AND GIRDERS SHALL CENTER IN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE DIEDS
- 9. ALL FOOTINGS TO HAVE MINIMUM 2" PROJECTION ON EACH SIDE OF FOUNDATION WALLS (SEE DETAILS).
- 10. ALL REBAR NOTED IN CONCRETE TO HAVE AT LEAST 2" COVER FROM EDGE OF CONCRETE TO EDGE OF REBAR.
- 11. FRAMING TO BE FLUSH WITH FOUNDATION WALLS.
- 12. WITH CLASS 1 SOILS, VAPOR BARRIER AND CRUSHED STONE MAY BE OMITTED.

FRAMING

- ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED W/ MIN (1) JACK STUD AND (1) KING STUD EACH END, UNO.
- 2. ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4, UNO.
- NON-BEARING INTERIOR WALLS NOT MORE THAN 10' NOMINAL HEIGHT AND NOT SHOWN AS BRACED WALLS MAY BE FRAMED WITH 2x4 STUDS @ 24" OC.
- 4. SOLID BLOCKING TO BE PROVIDED AT ALL POINT LOADS THROUGH FLOOR LEVELS TO THE FOUNDATION OR TO OTHER STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
- ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 6. ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
- 7. PORCH / PATIO COLUMNS TO BE 4x4 MINIMUM PRESSURE-TREATED LUMBER.
 - A. ATTACH PORCH COLUMNS TO SLAB / FDN WALL USING ABA, ABU, ABW, OR CPT SIMPSON POST BASES TO FIT COLUMN SIZES NOTED ON PLAN -OR- ANY OTHER COLUMN CONNECTION WITH 500# UPLIFT CAPACITY.
 - B. ATTACH PORCH COLUMNS TO PORCH BEAMS USING AC OR BC SIMPSON POST CAPS TO FIT COLUMN SIZES NOTED ON PLAN -OR- ANY OTHER COLUMN CONNECTION WITH 500# UPLIFT CAPACITY.
 - C. TRIM OUT COLUMN(S) AND BEAM(S) PER BUILDER AND DETAILS.
- 8. ALL ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS (LVL, PSL, LSL, ETC.) SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH CONNECTIONS PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS.
- 9. ENGINEERED WOOD FLOOR SYSTEMS AND ROOF TRUSS SYSTEMS:

 A. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE SYSTEMS SHALL BE PROVIDED

 TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD FOR REVIEW AND
 - COORDINATION BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.

 B. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER.
 - C. INSTALLATION OF THE SYSTEMS SHALL BE PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
 - D. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS.
- 10. ALL BEAMS TO BE CONTINUOUSLY SUPPORTED LATERALLY AND SHALL BEAR FULL WIDTH ON THE SUPPORTING WALLS OR COLUMNS INDICATED, WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE STUDS. UNO.
- 11. ALL STEEL BEAMS TO BE SUPPORTED AT EACH END WITH A MIN BEARING LENGTH OF 3 1/2" AND FULL FLANGE WIDTH. BEAMS MUST BE ATTACHED AT EACH END WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR 16d NAILS OR TWO 1/2" x 4" LAG SCREWS. UNO.
- 12. STEEL FLITCH BEAMS TO BE BOLTED TOGETHER USING (2) ROWS OF 1/2" DIAMETER BOLTS (ASTM 307) WITH WASHERS PLACED UNDER THE THREADED END OF THE BOLT. BOLTS TO BE SPACED AT 24" OC (MAX) AND STAGGERED TOP AND BOTTOM OF BEAM (2" EDGE DISTANCE), WITH TWO BOLTS TO BE LOCATED AT 6" FROM EACH END OF FLITCH BEAM.
- 13. WHEN A 4-PLY LVL BEAM IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" DIAMETER BOLT, 12" OC, STAGGERED TOP AND BOTTOM, 1 1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE EQUIVALENT ATTACHMENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDS, SDW, OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS).
- 14. FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4-OR-MORE STUDS, INSTALL SIMPSON STRONG-TIE CS16 STRAPS ACROSS STUDS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).
- 15. FLOOR JOISTS ADJACENT AND PARALLEL TO THE EXTERIOR FOUNDATION WALL SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH FULL-DEPTH SOLID BLOCKING, NOT LESS THAN TWO (2) INCHES NOMINAL IN THICKNESS, PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO THE JOIST AT SPACING NOT MORE THAN FOUR (4) FEET. THE BLOCKING SHALL BE NAILED TO THE FLOOR SHEATHING, THE SILL PLATE, THE JOIST, AND THE EXTERIOR RIM JOIST / BOARD.
- 16. BRACED WALL PANELS SHALL BE FASTENED TO MEET THE UPLIFT-RESISTANCE REQUIREMENTS IN CHAPTERS 6 AND 8 OF THE APPLICABLE CODE (SEE TITLE SHEET). REQUIREMENTS OF THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS THAT EXCEED THE CODE MINIMUM SHALL BE MET.





KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLYD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A
STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE
STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE
2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR
ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC
PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL
REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE
APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



IFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N PROJECT NO.: 21901129 DATE: 05/19/2021

.

237.2723

GENERAL NOTES

. . . .

GN1.0

FASTENER SCHEDULE				
CONNECTION	3" x 0.131" NAIL	3" x 0.120" NAIL		
JOIST TO SILL PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS		
SOLE PLATE TO JOIST / BLOCKING	NAILS @ 8" OC (typical) (4) PER 16" SPACE (at braced panels)	NAILS @ 8" OC (typical) (4) PER 16" SPACE (at braced panels)		
STUD TO SOLE PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS		
TOP OR SOLE PLATE TO STUD	(3) FACE NAILS	(4) FACE NAILS		
RIM JOIST OR BAND JOIST TO TOP PLATE OR SILL PLATE	TOE NAILS @ 6" OC	TOE NAILS @ 4" OC		
BLOCKING BETWEEN JOISTS TO TOP PLATE OR SILL PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS		
DOUBLE STUD	NAILS @ 8" OC	NAILS @ 8" OC		
DOUBLE TOP PLATES	NAILS @ 12" OC	NAILS @ 12" OC		
DOUBLE TOP PLATES LAP (24" MIN LAP LENGTH)	(12) NAILS IN LAPPED AREA, EA SIDE OF JOINT	(12) NAILS IN LAPPED AREA, EA SIDE OF JOINT		
TOP PLATE LAP AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTING WALLS	(3) FACE NAILS	(3) FACE NAILS		
OPEN-WEB TRUSS BOTTOM CHORD TO TOP PLATES OR SILL PLATE (PARALLEL TO WALL)	NAILS @ 6" OC	NAILS @ 4" OC		
BOTTOM CHORD OF TRUSS TO TOP PLATES OR SILL PLATE (PERPENDICULAR TO WALL)	(3) TOE NAILS	(3) TOE NAILS		

SEE <u>TABLE R602.3(1)</u> FOR ADDITIONAL STRUCTURAL-MEMBER FASTENING REQUIREMENTS.

DETAILS AND NOTES ON DRAWINGS GOVERN.

BALLOON WALL FRAMING SCHEDULE (USE THESE STANDARDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE FRAMING PLAN SHEETS)

FRAMING MEMBER SIZE	MAX HEIGHT (PLATE TO PLATE) 115 MPH ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED
2x4 @ 16" OC	10'-0"
2x4 @ 12" OC	12'-0"
2x6 @ 16" OC	15'-0"
2x6 @ 12" OC	17'-9"
2x8 @ 16" OC	19'-0"
2x8 @ 12" OC	22'-0"
(2) 2x4 @ 16" OC	14'-6"
(2) 2x4 @ 12" OC	17'-0"
(2) 2x6 @ 16" OC	21'-6"
(2) 2x6 @ 12" OC	25'-0"
(2) 2x8 @ 16" OC	27'-0"
(2) 2x8 @ 12" OC	31'-0"

- a. ALL HEIGHTS ARE MEASURED SUBFLOOR TO TOP OF WALL PLATE.
- b. WHEN SPLIT-FRAMED WALLS ARE USED FOR HEIGHTS OVER 12', THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADD 6' MINIMUM OF CS16 COIL STRAPPING (FULLY NAILED), CENTERED OVER THE WALL BREAK.
- C. FINGER-JOINTED MEMBERS MAY BE USED FOR CONTINUOUS
 HEIGHTS WHERE TRADITIONALLY MILLED LUMBER LENGTHS ARE
- d. FOR GREATER WIND SPEED, SEE ENGINEERED SOLUTION FOR CONDITION IN DRAWINGS.

ROOF SYSTEMS

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

1. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL



DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA

- 3. MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- 4. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- 5. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
- 6. PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 7. UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

STICK-FRAMED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

- PROVIDE 2x4 COLLAR TIES AT 48" OC AT UPPER THIRD OF RAFTERS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 2. FUR RIDGES FOR FULL RAFTER CONTACT.
- 3. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.



DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA

- 5. MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- PROVIDE 2x4 RAFTER TIES AT 16" OC AT 45° BETWEEN RAFTERS AND CEILING JOISTS. USE (4) 16d NAILS AT EACH CONNECTION. RAFTER TIES MAY BE SPACED AT 48" OC AT LOCATIONS WHERE NO KNEE WALLS ARE INSTALLED.
- 7. PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH RAFTER-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 8. UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

BRICK VENEER LINTEL SCHEDULE			
SPAN	STEEL ANGLE SIZE	END BEARING LENGTH	
UP TO 42"	L3-1/2"x3-1/2"x1/4"	8" (MIN. @ EACH END)	
UP TO 72"	L6"x4"x5/16"* (LLV)	8" (MIN. @ EACH END)	
OVER 72"	L6"x4"x5/16"* (LLV) ATTACH LINTEL w/ 1/2" THRU BOLT @ 12" OC, 3" FROM EACH END		

* FOR QUEEN BRICK: LINTELS AT THIS CONDITION
MAY BE 5"x3-1/2"x5/16"

NOTE: BRICK LINTELS AT SLOPED AREAS TO BE 4"x3-1/2"x1/4" STEEL ANGLE WITH 16D NAILS IN 3/16" HOLES IN 4" ANGLE LEG AT 12" OC TO TRIPLE RAFTER. WHEN THE SLOPE EXCEEDS 4:12 A MINIMUM OF 3"x3"x1/4" PLATES SHALL BE WELDED AT 24" OC ALONG THE STEEL ANGLE.



Harnett
COUNTY
SETS CARES

MASTER SE

01/21/2022

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NI

DATE: 05/19/2021

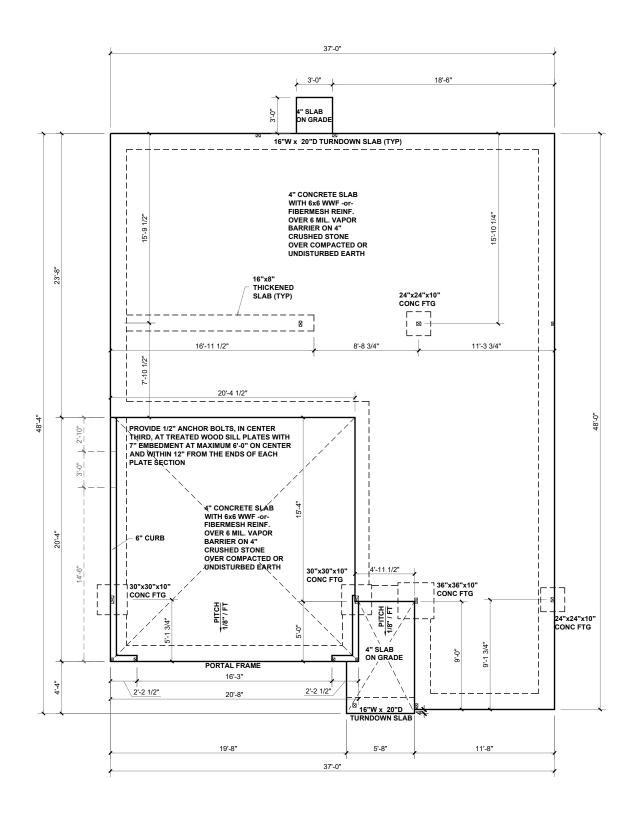
. . .

237.2723

GENERAL NOTES

. . . .

GN1.1



SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'A'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

-- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND NTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAME OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PON'
WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKINGED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON COADEA, AT EASER HAVEDIAL DEC.

MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS

NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE



NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988

FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THI APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

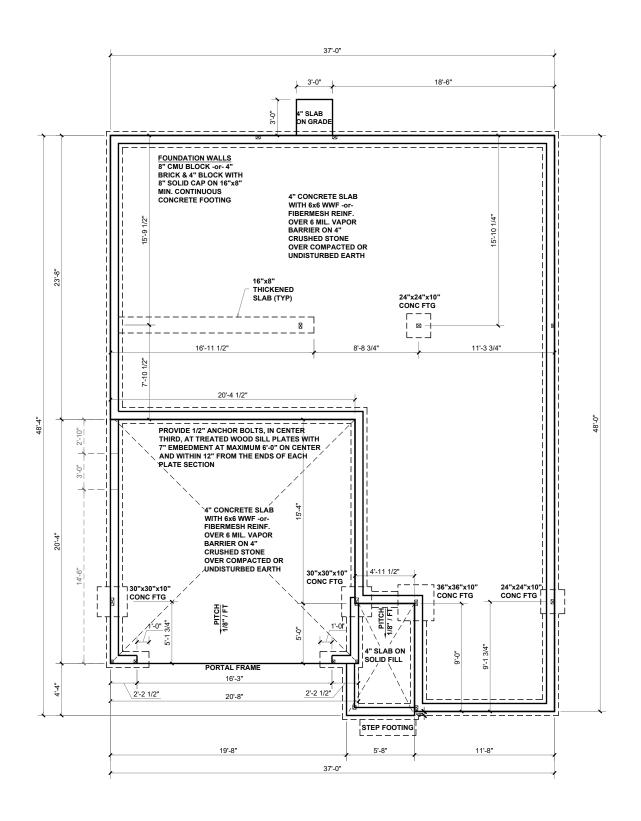


8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075

05/19/2021

237.2723

SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN



STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN - 'A'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL

- - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

-- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND ITERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAI IS INSTALLED
 NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN
 FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
 NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS
 DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF
 CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS
 REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
 NO SUBSTITUTION AIL OWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A
 NO SUBSTITUTION AIL OWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
 FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE
 MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS



NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THI APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

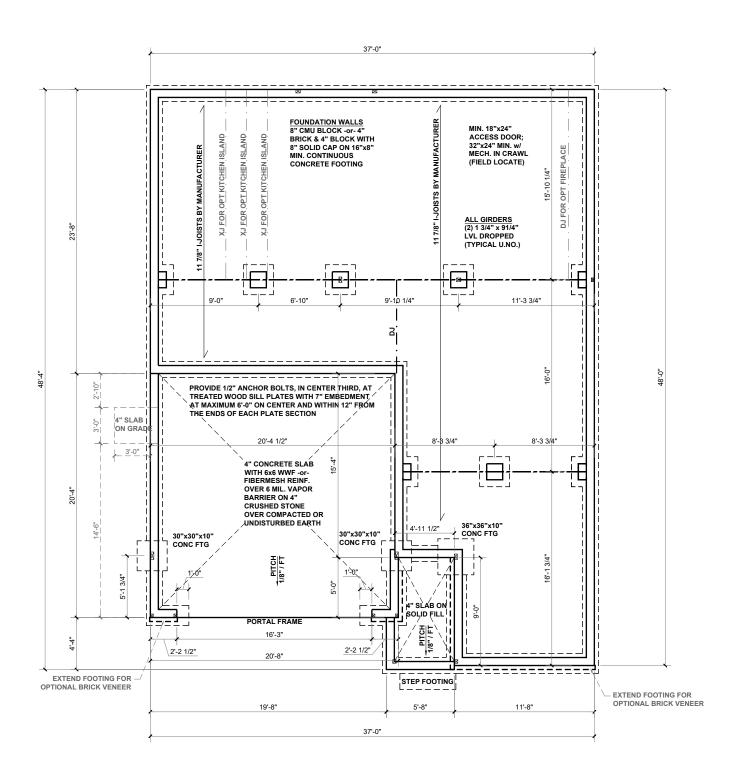


8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075

05/19/2021

237.2723

STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
OF ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
OUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

■ POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE HOLLOW MASONRY SOLID MASONRY

8x16 UP TO 32" HIGH UP TO 5'-0" HIGH 12x16 UP TO 48" HIGH UP TO 9'-0" HIGH 16x16 UP TO 64" HIGH UP TO 12'-0" HIGH 24x24 UP TO 96" HIGH

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.

> (1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

KB HOME

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLYD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988

FAX: (919) 472-0582

H C A R O

SEAL TO THE STATE OF THE

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 NFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

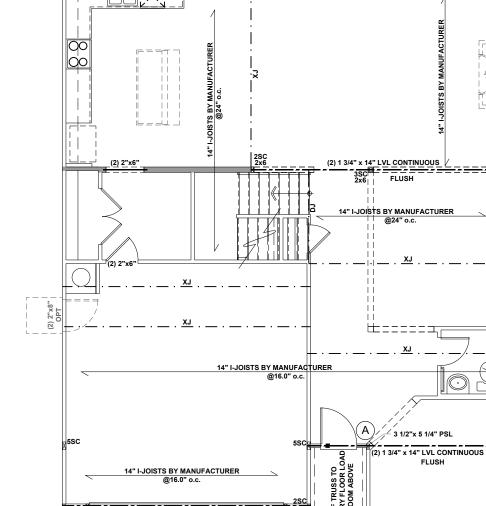
05/19/2021

237.2723

CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN

S.30A

CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'A'



(2) 1 3/4" x 11 7/8" LVL CONTINUOUS PORTAL FRAME

- BEAM AS SPECIFIED

(A) DIRECT STUD BEARING

1-1/2" W, 16" L., 18 GA. STRAP (EACH SIDE) DIRECT BEARING COLUMN AS SPECIFIED

ADDTIONAL SUPPORT STUDS PER PLAN.

INSTALL HORIZ SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXT WALL), ON BOTH FACES (INT WALL)

> INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGE

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL

ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

■ POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

. ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.

 ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTEI w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.

3. EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.

(1) K, UNO.

PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

5. ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.

 ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.

3. ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.

. FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.

 PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED A' BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.

 WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCEWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).

FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X_STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O. KB HOME

Harnett Country Selfs Calana (

KB HOMENORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLYD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

CHACINE ELECTION OF THE CAROLING IN ELECTION OF THE CAROLI

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING

DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:

237.2723

FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S1.0A

FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'A'

(2) 2"x10" (2) 2"x10" (2) 2"x10"

ROOF TRUSS BY MANUFACTURER

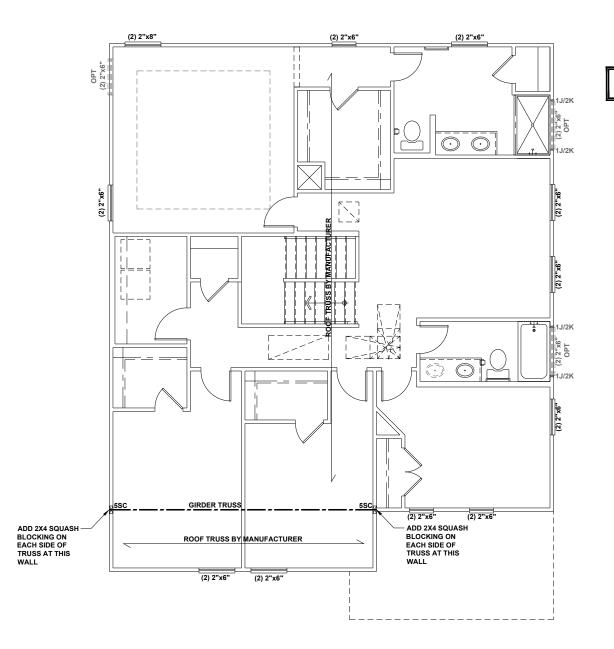
PORCH BEAMS TO BEAR IN WALL FRAMING

-LUS24-2

(2) 2"x6'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

4X4 P.T. POST



SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

SECOND FLOOR INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEN

STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

 ☑ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
 ■ POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

1 ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPE MINIMUM

 ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTEI W/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.

3. EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.

4. ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 ((1) K, UNO.

PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

5. ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.

7. ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.

. ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED
WITH 7/16" OSB

FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.

 PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.

 WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCEWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).

. FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY
(2) 22_STUDD SUNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD
COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO
FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

KB HOME

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

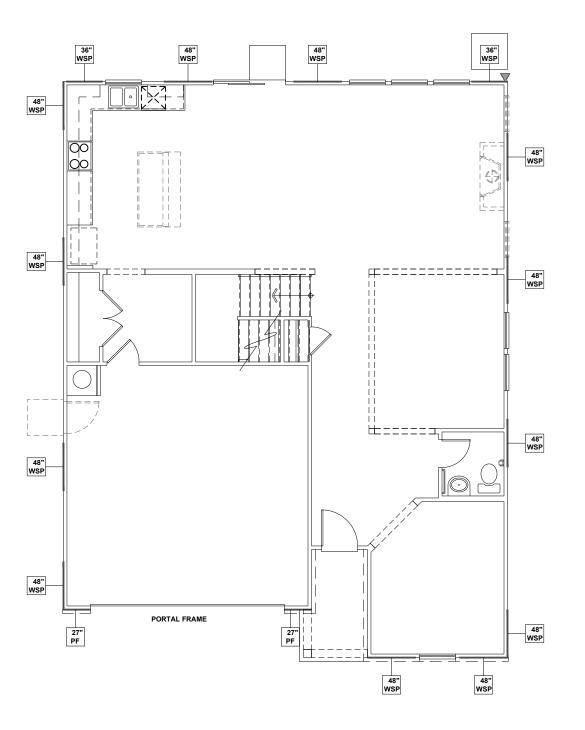
DATE: 05/19/2021

237.2723

SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S2.0A

SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'A'



WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.

PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY). - FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION,

REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF
RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING
CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM

SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WIS SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HT14 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH
OF WALL PANEL
AT LOCATION

24"
WSP

24" NUMERICA LENGTH OF PANEL PANEL TYP

─ PANEL TYPI

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED <u>BOTH SIDES</u> WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1 SIDE REQUIRED LENGTH PROVIDED LENGTH FRONT 13.5 FT. 17.0 FT. RIGHT 11.0 FT. 16.0 FT. REAR 13.5 FT. 14.0 FT. LEFT 11.0 FT. 16.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLYD.
SUITE 180

DURHAM, NC 27703

TEL: (919) 768-7988

FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

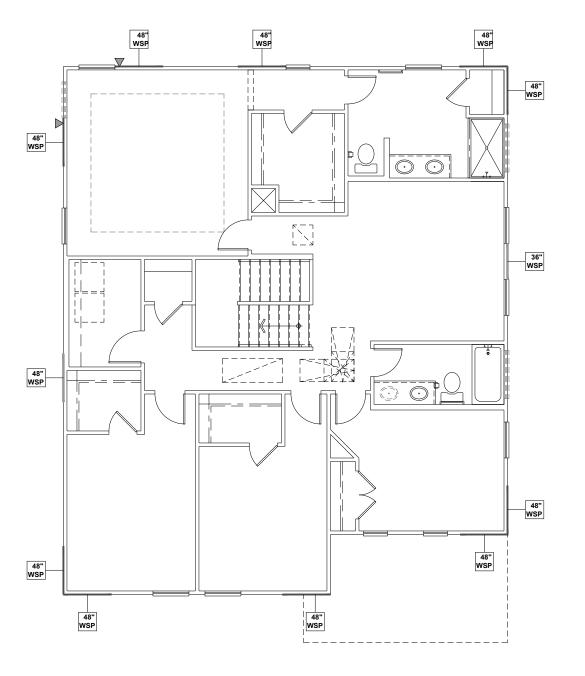
05/19/2021

237.2723

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN

S4.0A

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'A'



WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING
METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED
AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE
FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.

PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY). FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION,

- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM

SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED W/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH

24"

OF PANEL

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES

WALL BRACING NOTE:

LEFT

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1 REQUIRED LENGTH PROVIDED LENGTH 12.0 FT. 6.0 FT. 12.0 FT. REAR 6.0 FT. 12.0 FT.

11.0 FT.

6.0 FT.



NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT TH APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



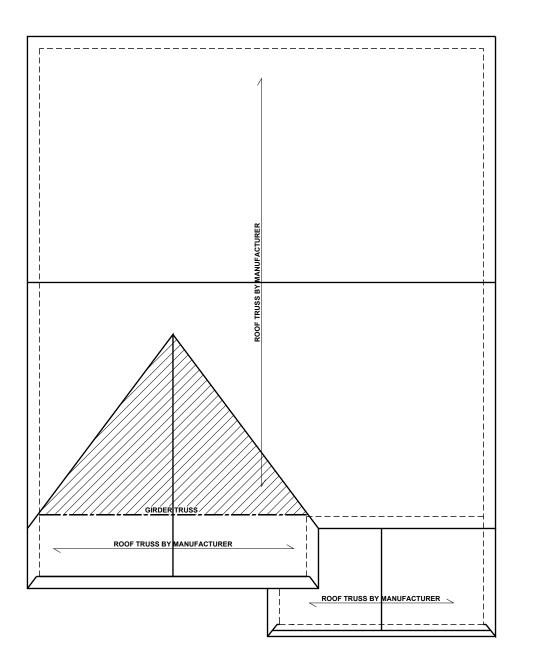
8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 05/19/2021

237.2723

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN

S5.0A

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'A'



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

 ✓ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
 ■ POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

 PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

2. DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA

3. MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING

4. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.

6. PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

. UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH. 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN

CONNECTOR NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION

OVER 28'

(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM

OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVUNTION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

DATE: 05/19/2021

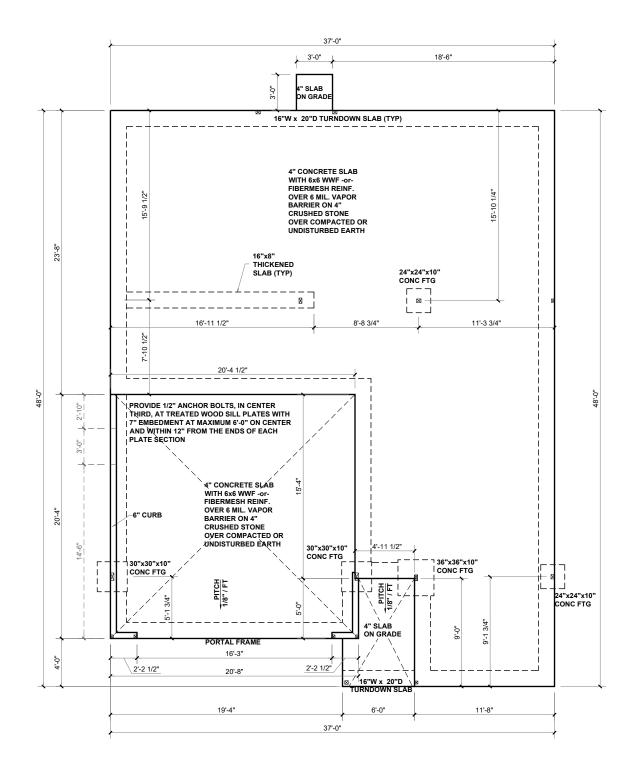
237.2723

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

. . . .

S7.0A

ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'A'



SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'B'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST -- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND

ITERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAME OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PON'
WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKINGED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON COADEA, AT EASER HAVEDIAL DEC.
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
 FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE
- MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS



NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THI APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

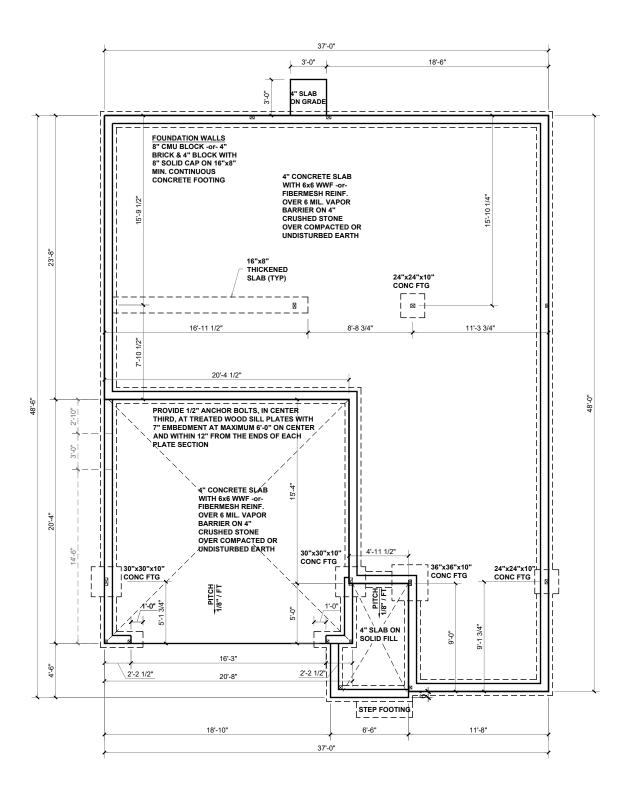


8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075

DATE: 05/19/2021

237.2723

SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN



STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN - 'B'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL

- - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT ---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

-- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND ITERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAI IS INSTALLED
 NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN
 FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
 NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS
 DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF
 CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS
 REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
 NO SUBSTITUTION AIL OWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A
 NO SUBSTITUTION AIL OWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A
- DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
 FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE
 MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS





NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THI APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

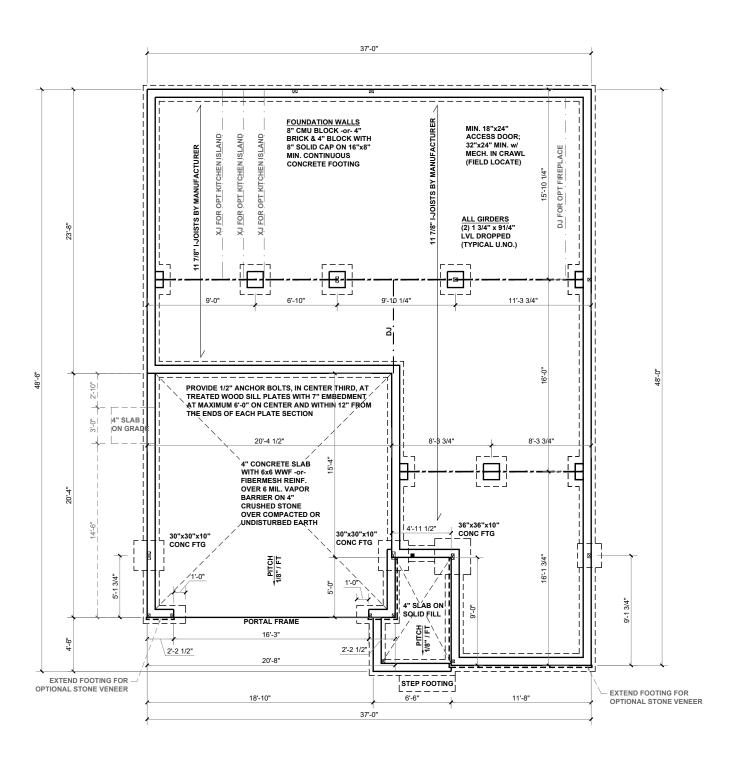


8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075

05/19/2021

237.2723

STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL

--- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
 STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER
POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE HOLLOW MASONRY SOLID MASONRY

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.

> (1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4618 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0682

SEAL OLD SEA

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 NFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

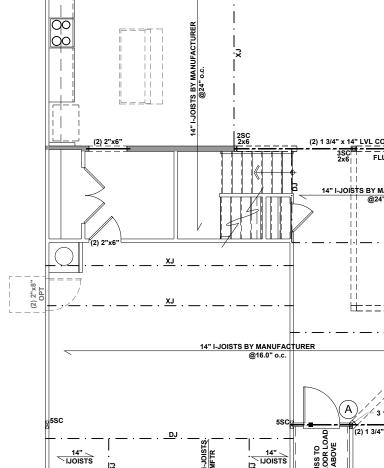
DATE: 05/19/2021

237.2723

CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN

S.30B

CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'B'



- BEAM AS SPECIFIED

(A) DIRECT STUD BEARING

1-1/2" W, 16" L., 18 GA. STRAP (EACH SIDE) DIRECT BEARING COLUMN AS SPECIFIED

ADDTIONAL SUPPORT STUDS PER PLAN.

INSTALL HORIZ SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXT WALL), ON BOTH FACES (INT WALL)

14" I-JOISTS BY MANUFACTURER @24" o.c. (2) 1 3/4" x 14" LVL CONTINUOUS FLUSH STRIOU (2) 1 3/4" x 14" LVL CONTINUOUS PORTAL FRAME (2) 2"x6" 4X4 P.T. POST or EQUIV., TYP. PORCH BEAMS WALL FRAMING

(2) 2"x10" (2) 2"x10" (2) 2"x10"

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.

EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.

(1) K, UNO.

STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.

ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.

ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.

FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSOI (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.

PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED A BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.

WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED. ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS)

CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

(2) 2X_STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THI 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURA REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT TH APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



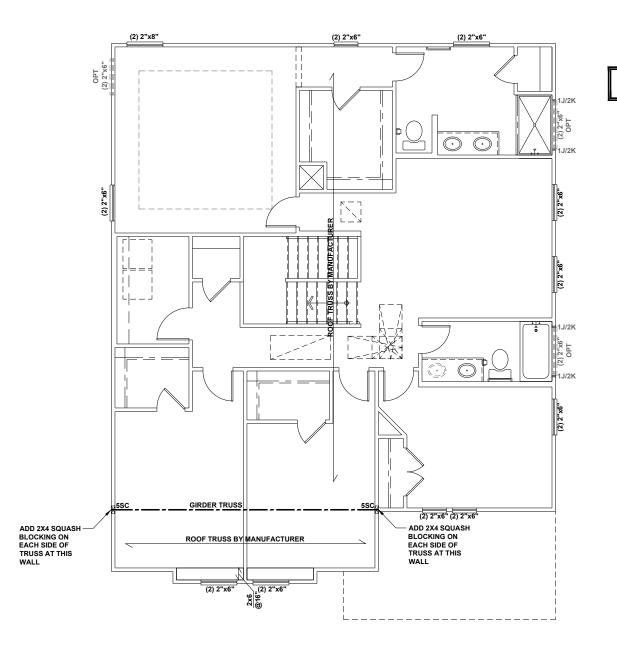
05/19/2021

237.2723

FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN

FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'B'

INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



SECOND FLOOR INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEN

STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

■ POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

I. ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.

 ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED W/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.

3. EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.

ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) .
 (1) K, UNO.

PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

5. ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.

7. ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.

ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.

FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.

 PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.

 WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCEWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).

. FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X, STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

KB

•	•/			
•		50	Harnett	
•	H -	■MAST	NORTH CAROLIN	_ }}
	H	01/21	1/2022	[]
•	•×			/•
•				•
_	_		_	
-	_	-	_	_
•			IOME	
N	ORTH (UAROI	LINA I	DIVISIO
•	4518	s. M	IAMI	BLVD.
	DUR	TAM	NG 5,	7703
	TEL:			
•	FAX:			
_				
-	_	_	_	_
	111	$M_{\rm c}$	ΠHI	0//
	117,1	\ C	AR	21/2
1	\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	ن د.	· .	$\mathcal{L}\mathcal{L}$
20	०`∴५	EO	0/6	1.1

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NE

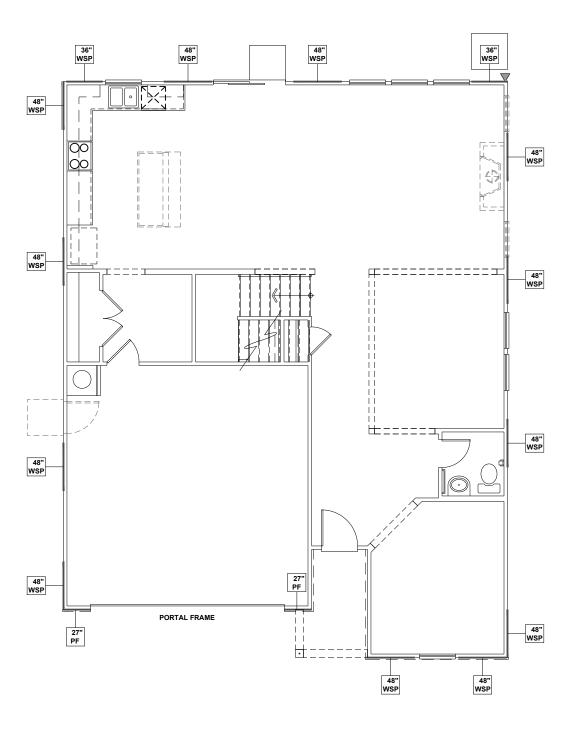
DATE: 05/19/2021

237.2723

SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S2.0B

SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'B'



- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.

PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY). FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION,

REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF
RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING
CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM

SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 104 NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED W/SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH
OF WALL PANEL
AT LOCATION

N
LI
WSP
O

NUMERICAL LENGTH OF PANEL PANEL TYPE

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED <u>BOTH SIDES</u> WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1 SIDE REQUIRED LENGTH PROVIDED LENGTH FRONT 13.5 FT. 17.0 FT. RIGHT 11.0 FT. 16.0 FT. REAR 13.5 FT. 14.0 FT. LEFT 11.0 FT. 16.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4618 S. MIAMI BLYD.
SUITE 180

DURHAM, NC 27703

TEL: (919) 768-7988

FAX: (919) 472-0582

CAROLINA DIVISION

4618 S. MIAMI BLYD.
SUITE 180

CAROLINE

CA

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NE PROJECT NO : 21901129

05/19/2021

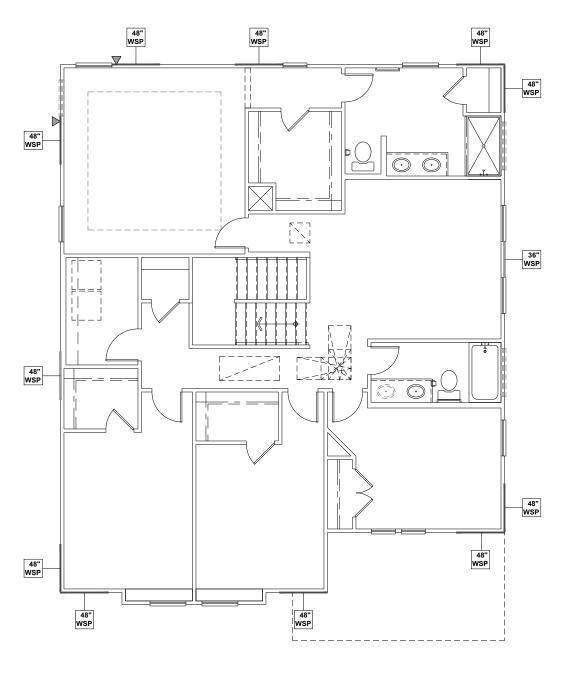
PLAN: 237.2723

. . . .

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN

S4.0B

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'B'



- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.

PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY). - FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION,

FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S). SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM

SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED W/SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HT14 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

OF PANEL

SCALED LENGTH
OF WALL PANEL
AT LOCATION

24"
WSP

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED <u>BOTH SIDES</u> WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

REAR

LEFT

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "M/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1 SIDE REQUIRED LENGTH PROVIDED LENGTH FRONT 6.0 FT. 12.0 FT. RIGHT 6.0 FT. 12.0 FT.

12.0 FT.

11.0 FT.

6.0 FT.

6.0 FT.

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLYD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



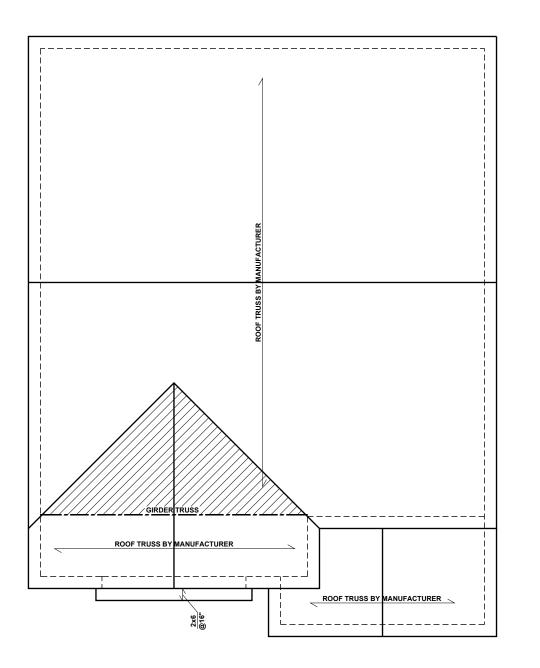
8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 FO@JDSCONSULTING NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING N PROJECT NO.: 21901129 DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN: 237.2723

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN

S5.0B

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'B'



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL

ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

 ☑ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
 ■ POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

 PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

2. DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA

- 3. MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- 4. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
- 6. PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- . UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN

CONNECTOR NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION

OVER 28'

(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM

OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE



Harnett
COURTY

MATTER SIR

01210022

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLYD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

CAROLLA CAROLL

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVUNTION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

DATE: 05/19/2021

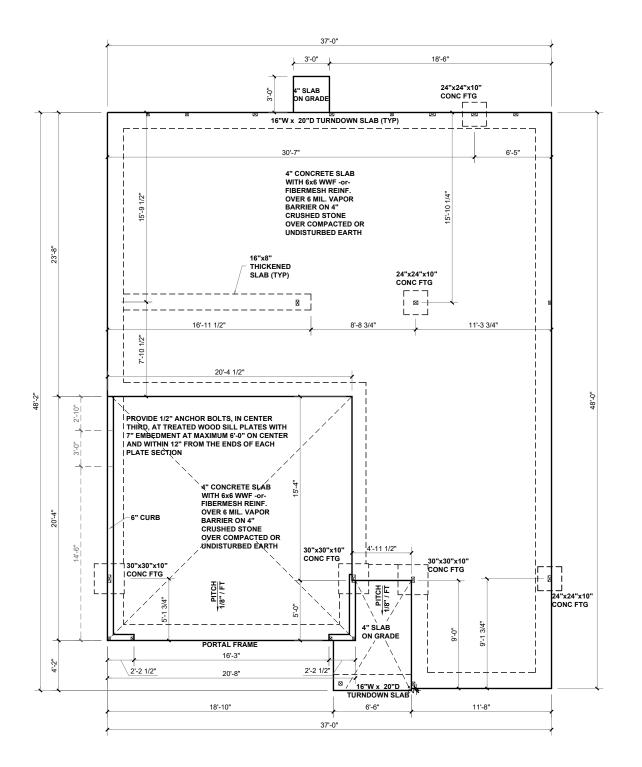
PLAN: 237.2723

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

. . . .

S7.0B

ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'B'



SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'C'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT ---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST -- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND ITERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAME OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PON'
WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKINGED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON COADEA. A TRAFFINATE HAVE DECRETED FOR SLAB POURS
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
 FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE
- MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS





NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THI APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



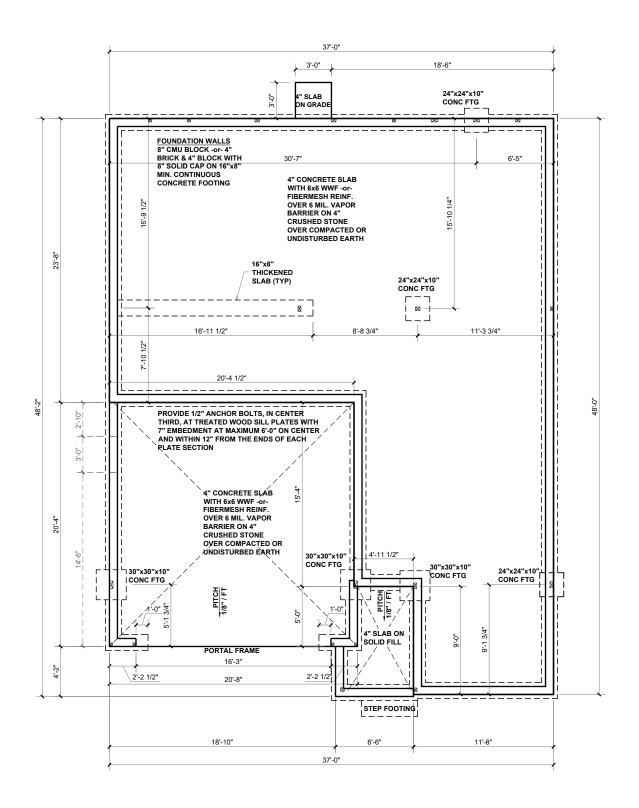
8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075

05/19/2021

DATE:

237.2723

SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN



STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN - 'C'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL

- - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST -- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND ITERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING
 NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAI IS INSTALLED
 NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN
 FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
 NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS
 DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF
 CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS
 REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
 NO SUBSTITUTION AIL OWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A
 NO SUBSTITUTION AIL OWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A
- DOP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
 FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE
 MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS





NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

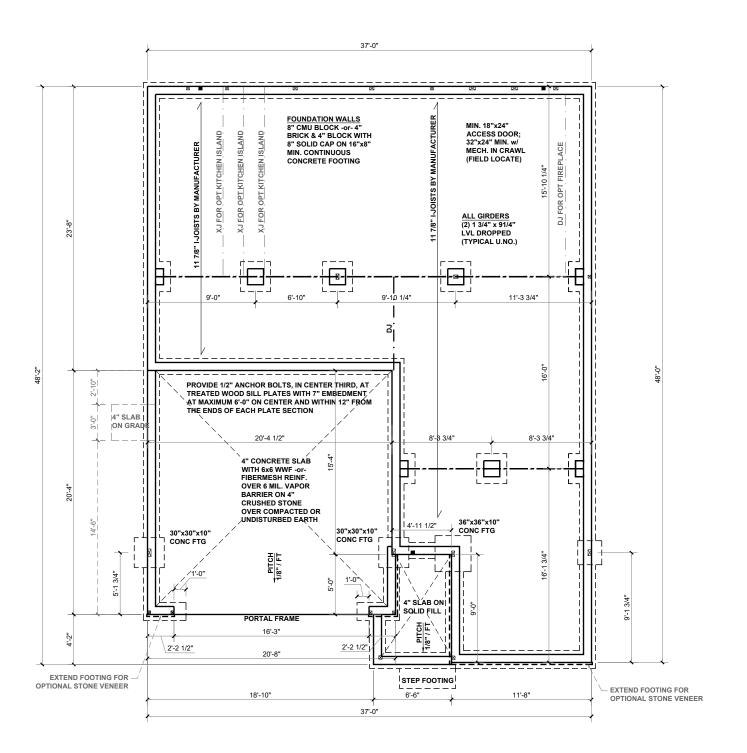
JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THI APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



05/19/2021

237.2723

STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEN

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL

--- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

■ POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE HOLLOW MASONRY SOLID MASONRY

8816 UP 10 32" HIGH UP 10 5'-0" HIGH 12x16 UP TO 48" HIGH UP TO 9'-0" HIGH 16x16 UP TO 64" HIGH UP TO 12'-0" HIGH

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.

> (1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

SEAL OLASHA

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDS Consulting

8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 NFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

05/19/2021

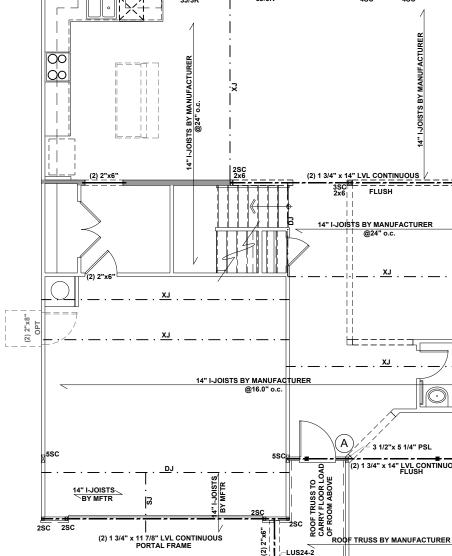
.

237.2723

CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN

S.30C

CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'C'



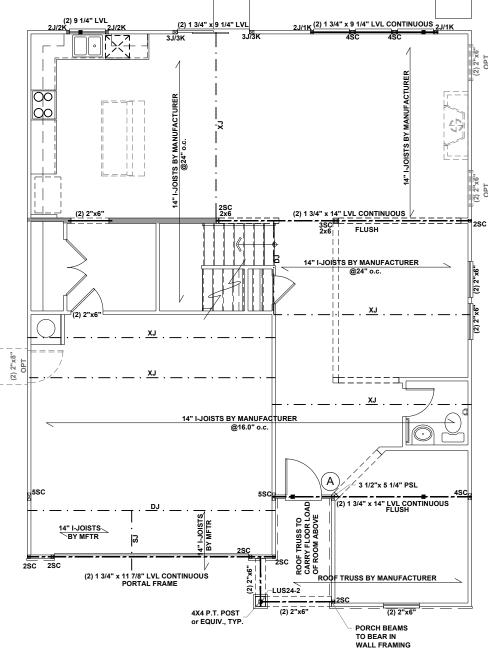
- BEAM AS SPECIFIED

(A) DIRECT STUD BEARING

1-1/2" W, 16" L., 18 GA. STRAP (EACH SIDE) DIRECT BEARING COLUMN AS SPECIFIED

ADDTIONAL SUPPORT STUDS PER PLAN.

INSTALL HORIZ SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXT WALL), ON BOTH FACES (INT WALL)



INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MIN

ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.

EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.

PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.

ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.

ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.

FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSOI (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.

. PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED A BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.

WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED. ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS)

CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

(2) 2X_STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD
COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO
FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THI 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURA REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT TH APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



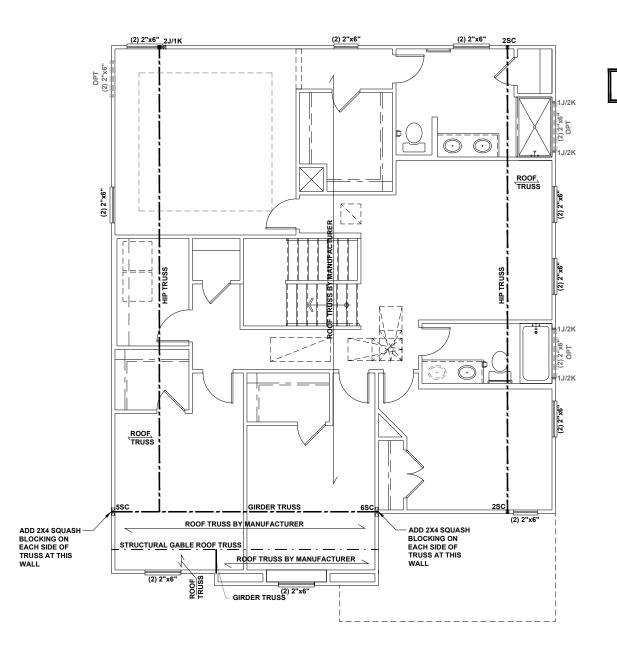
05/19/2021

237.2723

FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN

FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'C'

INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

SECOND FLOOR INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEN

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
---- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

 ☑ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
 ■ POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

I. ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.

 ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTEI W/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.

3. EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.

ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) .
 (1) K, UNO.

5. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

. ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.

 ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.

ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.

FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT
 ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON
 (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24
 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.

 PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.

 WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCEWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).

FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X_STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLYD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075

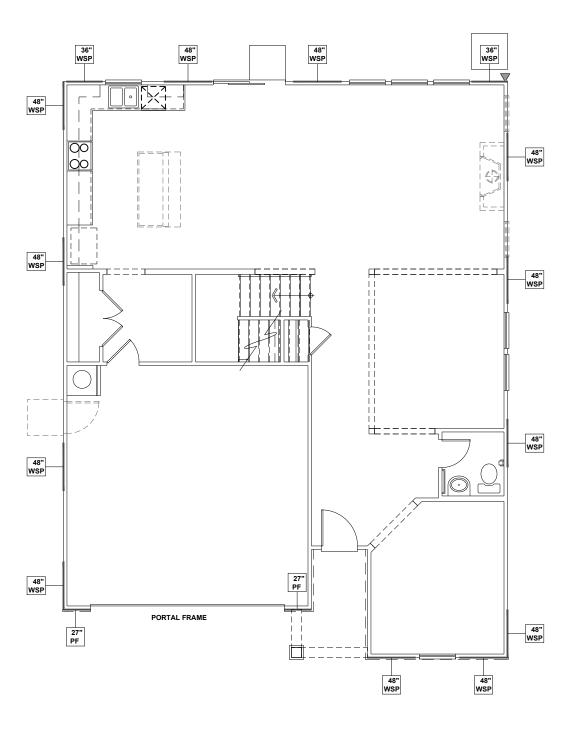
DATE: 05/19/2021

237.2723

SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S2.0C

SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'C'



- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.

PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY). - FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION,

REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF
RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING
CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM

SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WIS SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH
OF WALL PANEL
AT LOCATION

NUMERICAL
LENGTH
WSP
OF PANEL
PANEL TVI

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED <u>BOTH SIDES</u> WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "M/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1 SIDE REQUIRED LENGTH PROVIDED LENGTH FRONT 13.5 FT. 17.0 FT. RIGHT 11.0 FT. 16.0 FT. REAR 13.5 FT. 14.0 FT. LEFT 11.0 FT. 16.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180

DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988

FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D'JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NE PROJECT NO.: 21901129

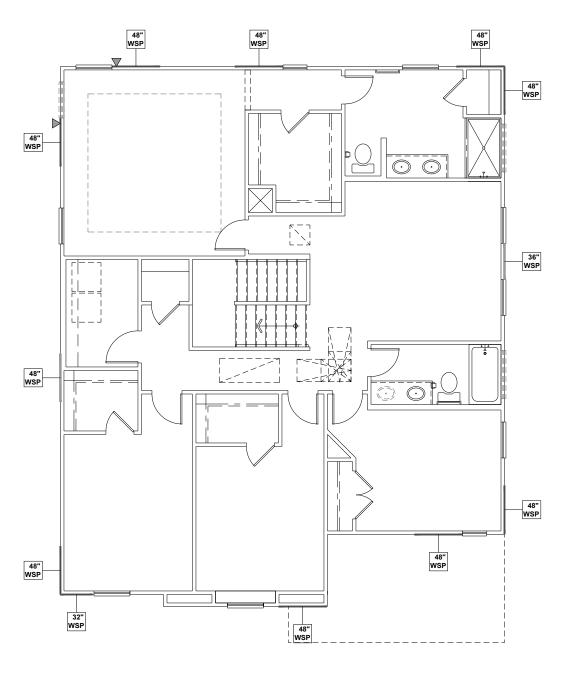
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN

S4.0C

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'C'



MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING
METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED
AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE
FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.

RECTANGLE.

PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).

FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION,

REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).

- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM

SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED W/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH 24"-

OF PANEL

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES

WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	LENGTH	LENGTH	
FRONT	6.0 FT.	10.6 FT.	
RIGHT	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.	
REAR	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.	
LEFT	6.0 FT.	11.0 FT.	



NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT TH APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



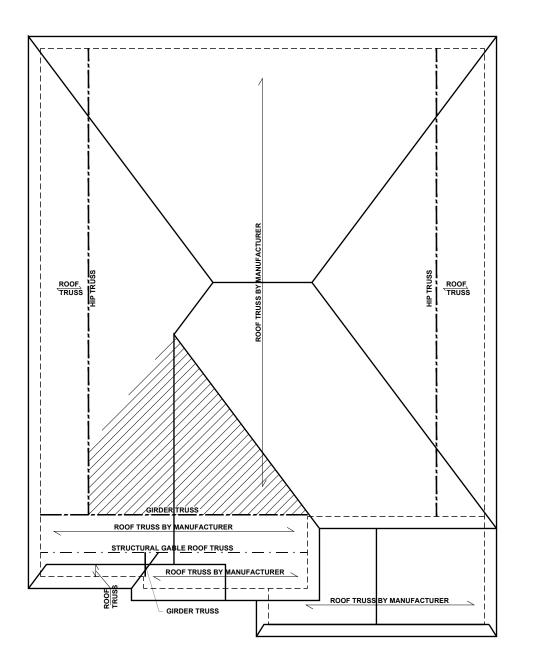
8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 05/19/2021

237.2723

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN

S5.0C

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'C'



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
---- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

☑ POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE
BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

 PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

2. DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA

- 3. MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- 4. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- . MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
- 6. PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- . UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN

CONNECTOR
NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1)
NCRBC 2018 EDITION

OVER 28'

(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM

OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE





KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLYD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

CAROLLA CAROLL

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

DATE: 05/19/2021

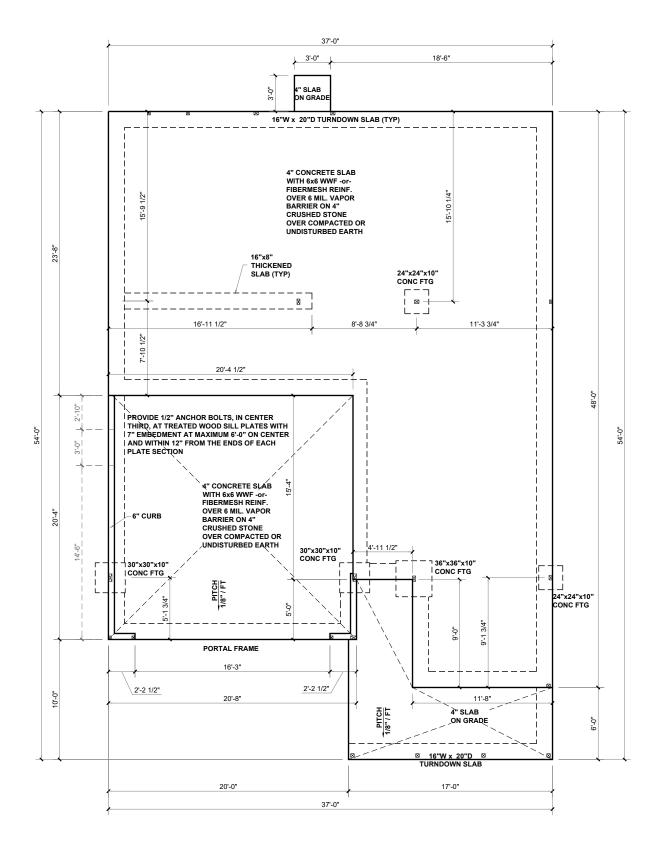
237.2723

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

. . . .

S7.0C

ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'C'



SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

-- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND ITERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAME OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PON'
WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKINGED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON COADEA. A TRAFFINATE HAVE DECRETED FOR SLAB POURS
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
 FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE
- MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS



NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988

FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THI APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

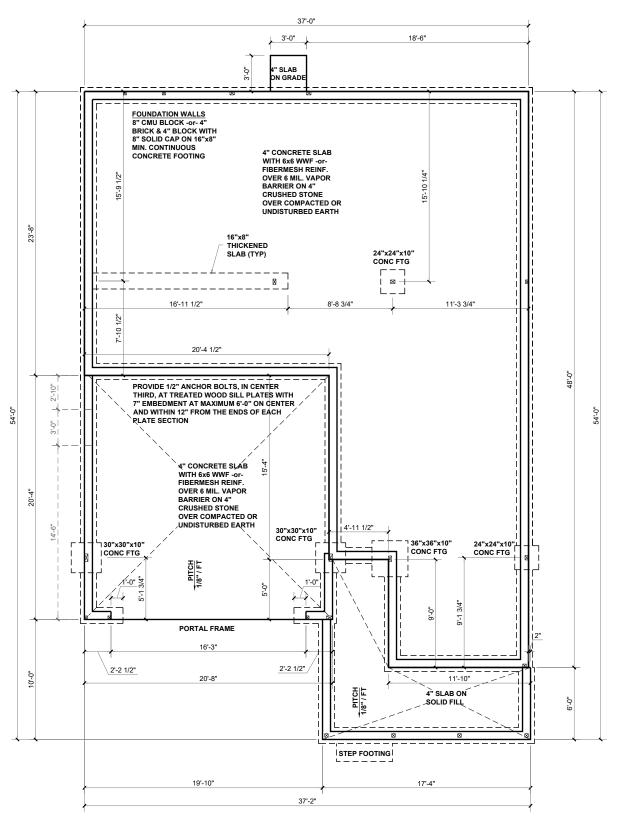


8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075

DATE: 05/19/2021

237.2723

SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN



STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL

- - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST -- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING
 NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAI IS INSTALLED
 NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN
 FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
 NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS
 DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF
 CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS
 REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
 NO SUBSTITUTION AIL OWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A
 NO SUBSTITUTION AIL OWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DOP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
 FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE
 MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS

ITERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THI APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

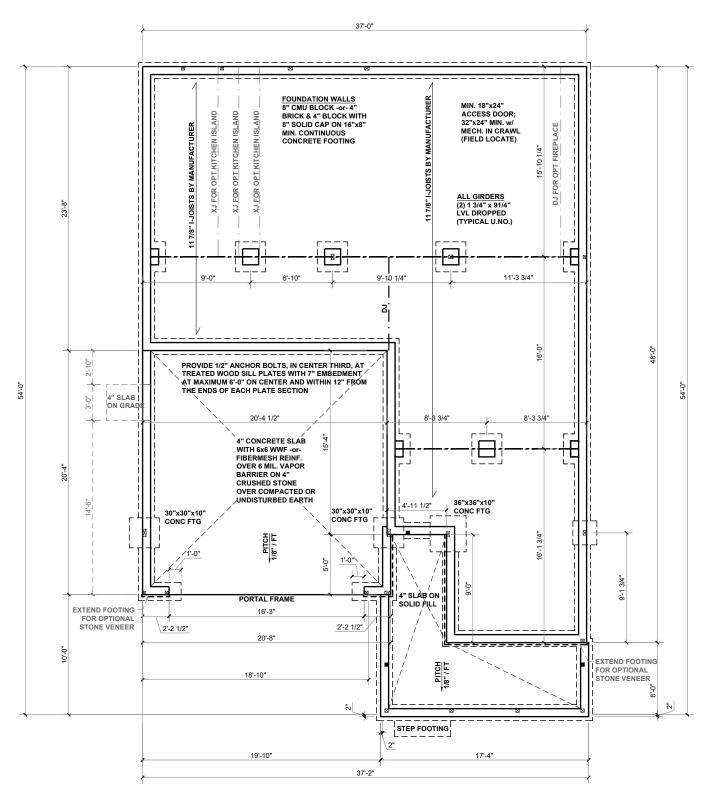


8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075

05/19/2021

237.2723

STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN



CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGE

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
---- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE HOLLOW MASONRY SOLID MASONRY

8x16 UP TO 32" HIGH UP TO 5'-0" HIGH 12x16 UP TO 48" HIGH UP TO 9'-0" HIGH 16x16 UP TO 64" HIGH UP TO 12'-0" HIGH 24x24 UP TO 96" HIGH

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.

> (1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

KB HOME

Harnett
COUNTY
GOVERNMENT

MASTER SA

01/21/2022

■ KB HOME ■
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

CARO CARO

SEAL 7 045403 5/1/11

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



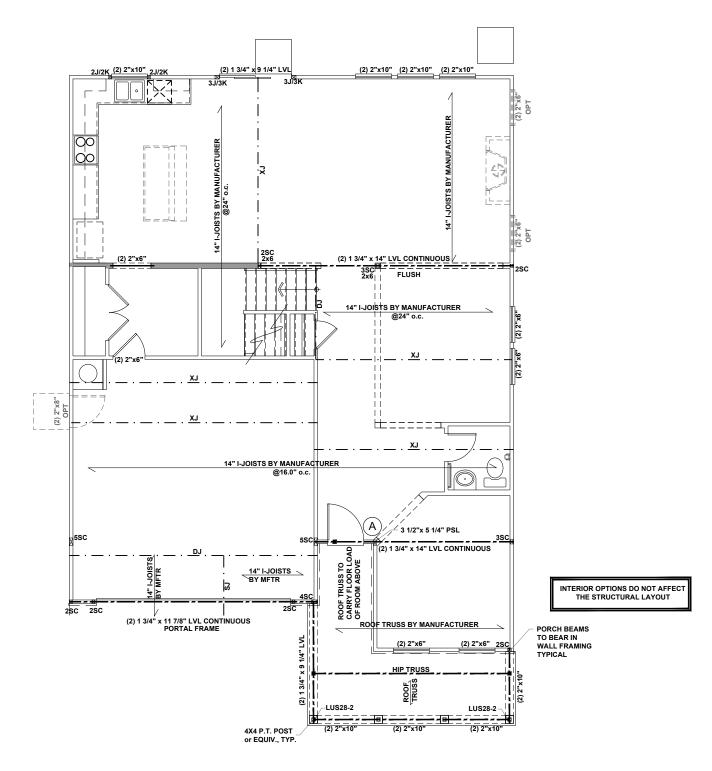
8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 NFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

DATE: 05/19/2021

237.2723

CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN

S.30D



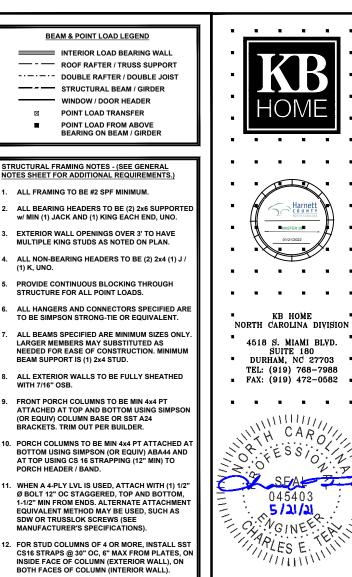
- BEAM AS SPECIFIED

(A) DIRECT STUD BEARING

1-1/2" W, 16" L., 18 GA. STRAP (EACH SIDE) DIRECT BEARING COLUMN AS SPECIFIED

ADDTIONAL SUPPORT STUDS PER PLAN.

INSTALL HORIZ SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXT WALL), ON BOTH FACES (INT WALL)



(2) 2X_STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC

IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A
STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE
STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE
2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR
ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC
PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL
REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THI
APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



05/19/2021

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES
OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

DATE:

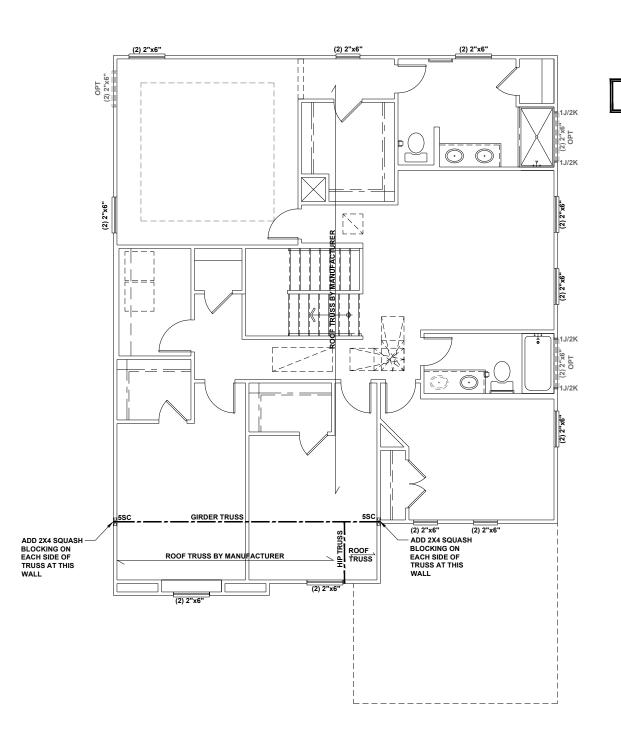
DI ANI

237.2723

FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S1.0D

FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'D'



SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

SECOND FLOOR INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEN

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
---- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

I. ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.

 ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTEI W/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.

3. EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.

ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) (1) K, UNO.

PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

5. ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.

7. ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.

ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.

FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT
 ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON
 (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24
 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.

 PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.

 WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCEWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).

. FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X_STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

KB

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A
STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE
STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE
2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR
ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC
PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL
REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE
APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NE

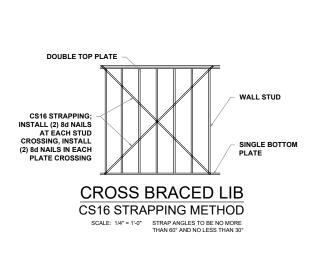
DATE: 05/19/2021

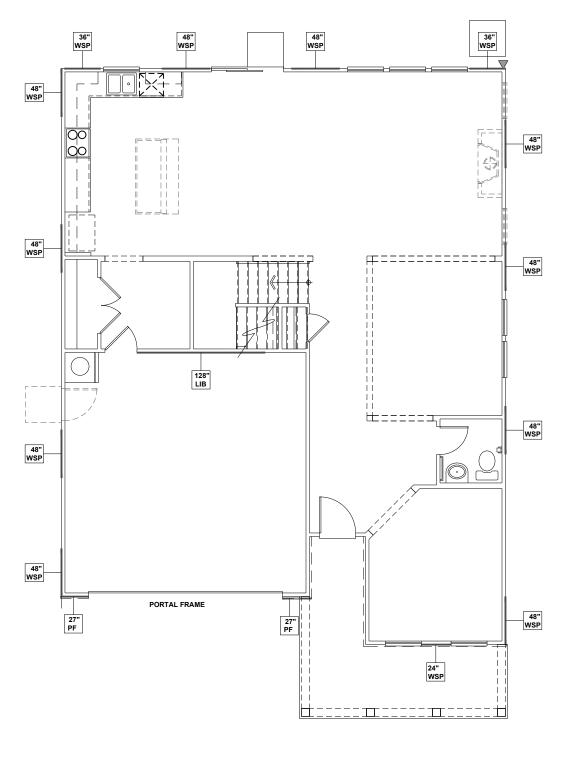
237.2723

SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S2.0D

SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'D'





- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.

PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY). - FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION,

REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF
RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING
CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM

SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WIS SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH
OF WALL PANEL
AT LOCATION

24" WSP

✓ NUMERICAL
 LENGTH
 OF PANEL
 ✓ PANEL TYP

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1				
SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH		
FRONT	13.5 FT.	13.6 FT.		
RIGHT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.		
REAR	13.5 FT.	14.0 FT.		
LEFT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.		



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4618 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVUNTION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

05/19/2021

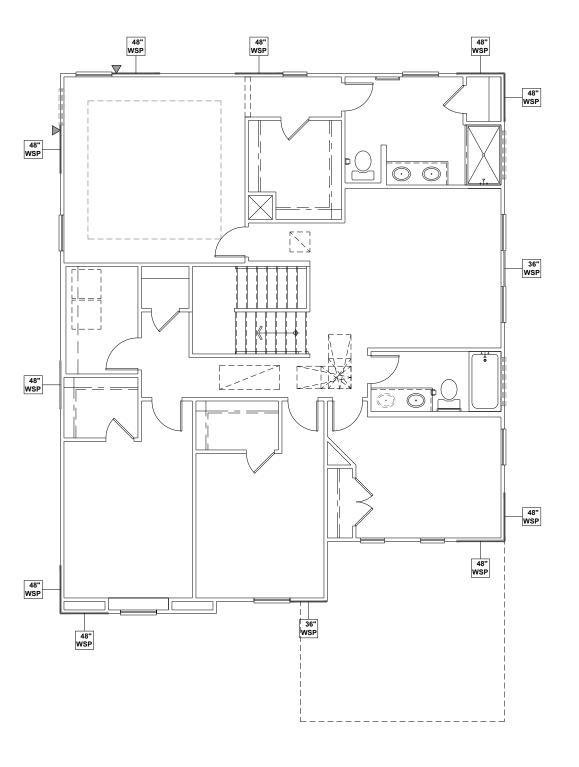
PLAN:

237.2723

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN

S4.0D

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'D'



- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.

PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY). - FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION,

REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).

- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF
RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING
CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM

SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WIS SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH
OF WALL PANEL
AT LOCATION

24"
WSP

NUM LENG WSP OF P

LENGTH
OF PANEL
- PANEL TYPE

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED <u>BOTH SIDES</u> WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

	PROVIDED LENGTH	
6.0 FT.	11.0 FT.	
6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.	
6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.	
6.0 FT.	11.0 FT.	
	6.0 FT. 6.0 FT.	



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLYD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

SEAL O45403
S/AI/AI
O/A/SINEE

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 FO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N PROJECT NO.: 21901129

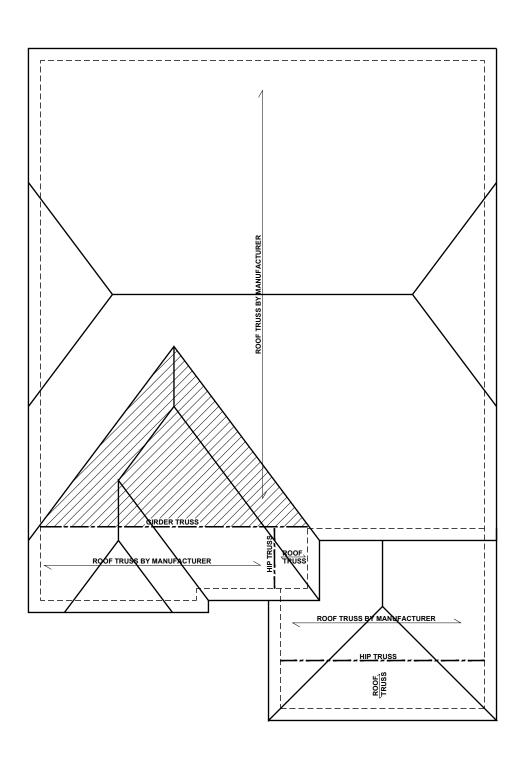
05/19/2021

237.2723

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN

S5.0D

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'D'



ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
--- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
---- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

 ✓ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
 ■ POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

 PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.

2. DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA

3. MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING

4. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.

6. PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

. UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

RUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, NY PITCH. 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN

CONNECTOR NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION

OVER 28'

(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM

OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE





4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

C A R O

SEAL

045403
5/21/21

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



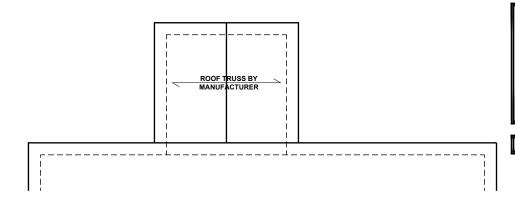
8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN: 237.2723

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

S7.0D

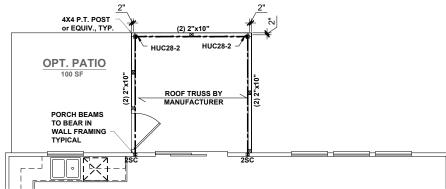


INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

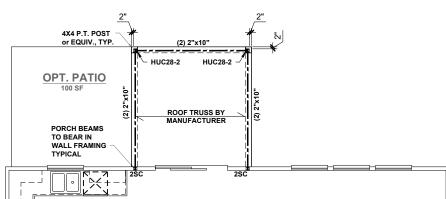
ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



SCREENED PATIO CEILING FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



COVERED PATIO CEILING FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

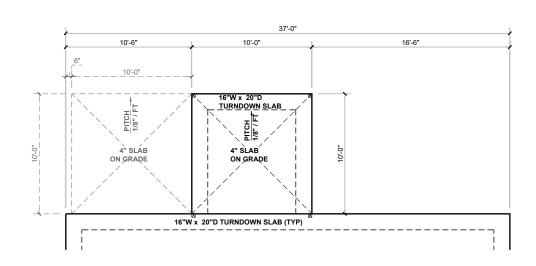
P-0961

STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. TH STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH TH ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURA REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT TH

237.2723

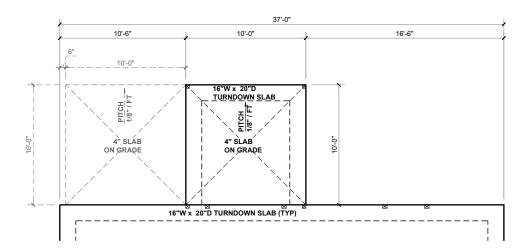
REAR OPTIONS

RO1

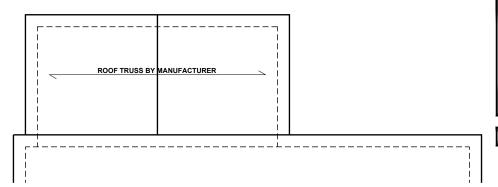


SCREENED PATIO W/ PATIO OPTION -SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



COVERED PATIO W/ PATIO OPTION -SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN

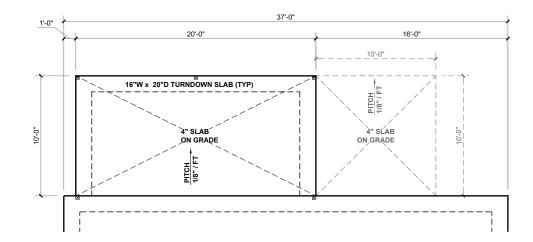


POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

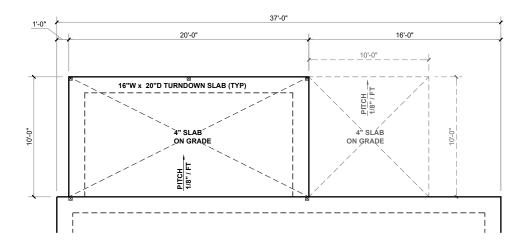
ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



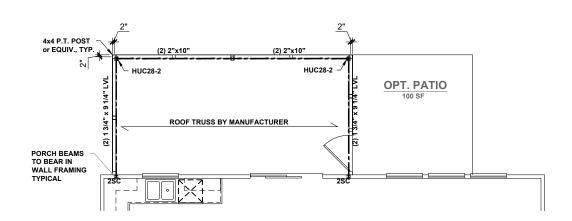
SCREENED PATIO W/ PATIO OPTION -SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



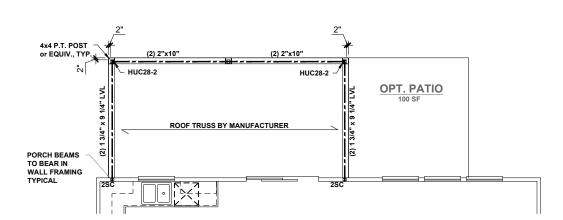
COVERED PATIO W/ PATIO OPTION -SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



SCREENED PATIO CEILING FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



COVERED PATIO CEILING FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

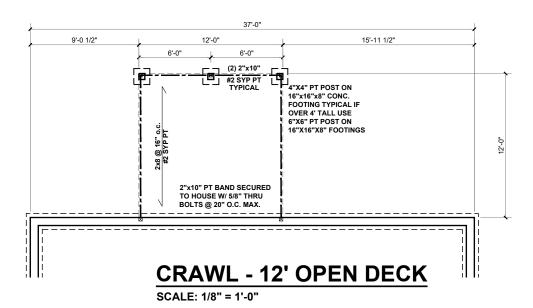
Ш Z Ш OVERED/SCRE

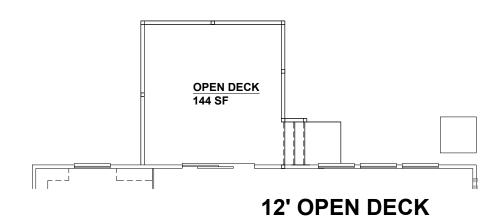
] { MI			served.
•				•		l rights re
	• ,					oration, al.
		- 	Harnett			ome Corp
	H -		NORTH CAROLIN.	_ }}		© KB H
•	1	01/2	1/2022	IJ.		right 2019
•	•	•	•	•		lion. Copy
	•	•		-		e Corporal
	nouve :		IOME			not be used or duplicated Without the express permission of KB Hanne Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Hanne Corporation, all rights reserved
NO ■	4518	s. M	IAMI I	DIVISIO BLVD.	N.	ermission c
	DURI	SUITE HAM,	E 180 NC 21	7703		express pe
		(919) (919)		-7988 -0582		thout the
•	•	•	•	•	•	plicated #i
	111	111	IIII	11/1		sed or du
	6.	ES	š/		1/2	not be u
12		0.5	۰, ۲	i^{\prime}	7=	They may
<u> </u>	*	조년 045	AL 403		 	poration.
	: <	5/2	الد/ ال	٠ ج.:	1111	of KB Home Corporation.
1/	YAR	, G I	NER	ER		on of KB
	1/1	4ES ////	1111	1111		the express permission
			961			the expres.
				RFORMEI SE PLANS		#ithout
STRUCT	TURAL CO	OMPONE	ENTS CO	MPLY WI ITIAL COL	TH THE	disclosed
ONE-	AND TWO	O-FAMIL	Y DWELL	INGS FO	R NC	not to be
REQUIR	EMENTS	OF THE	SE PLAN	S WITHO ROHIBITE	UT THE	g
ek ek	IDS	C	ÖDS	anli	na	and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and
) IEDGEV	CT PALE	IGH NC 27	617;919.48	0 1075	(B Home (
INFO@JD		TING.NET	; WWW.JD	901129	ING.NET	perty of R
	DATE:			19/2021		clusive pro
•	•	•	•	•	•	nd the ext
						TML, or

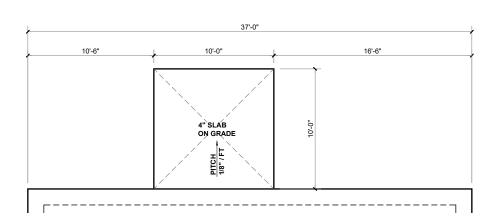
237.2723

REAR OPTIONS

RO2

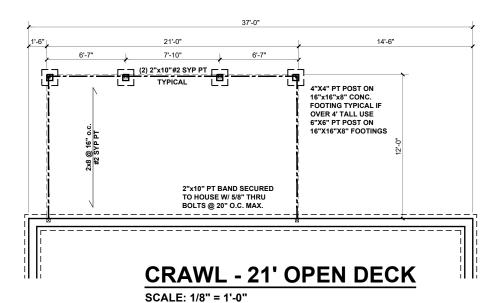


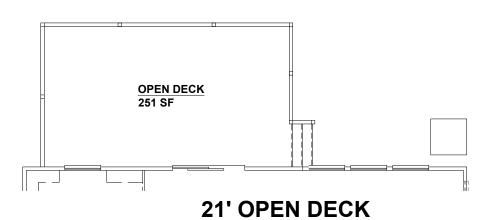




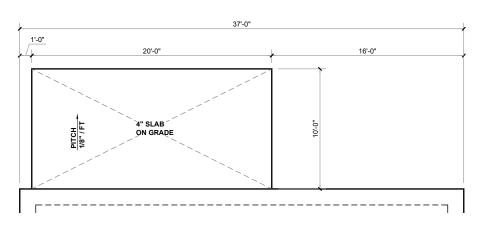
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

PATIO SLAB
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"





SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



EXT. PATIO SLAB

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL

ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT

DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST

STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER

WINDOW / DOOR HEADER

POINT LOAD TRANSFER

☑ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
■ POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE
BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

DEN DECK

KB HOME

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4618 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

CAROLINA

CAROL

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE-AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDS Consulting

8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1076 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.N

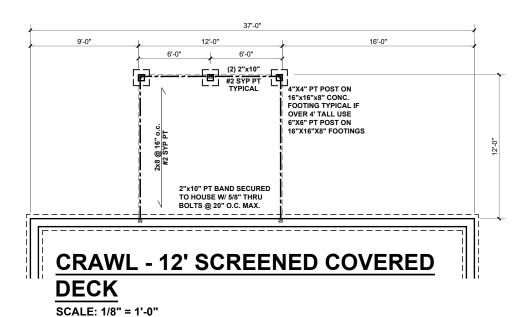
DATE: 05/19/2021

. . . .

237.2723

REAR OPTIONS

RO3

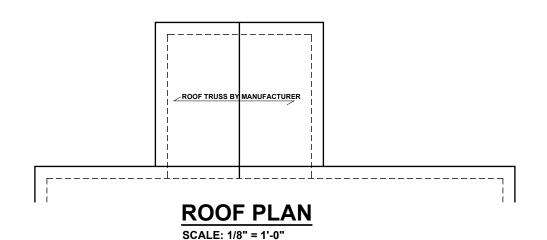


-HUC212-2 (2) 2"x12" HUC212-2-ROOF TRUSS BY MANUFACTURER

PORCH BEAMS -TO BEAR IN WALL FRAMING

TYPICAL

12' SCREENED COVERED DECK SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

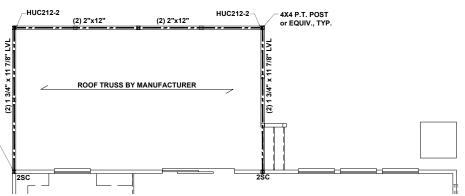


21'-0" 16'-0" 5'-3" 5'-3" (2) 2"x10" #2 SYP PT TYPICAL 4"X4" PT POST ON 16"x16"x8" CONC. FOOTING TYPICAL IF OVER 4' TALL USE 6"X6" PT POST ON 16"X16"X8" FOOTINGS 2"x10" PT BAND SECURED TO HOUSE W/ 5/8" THRU BOLTS @ 20" O.C. MAX.

CRAWL - 21' SCREENED COVERED DECK

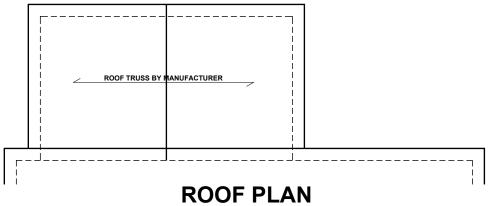
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

PORCH BEAMS -TO BEAR IN WALL FRAMING TYPICAL



21' SCREENED COVERED DECK

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER POINT LOAD TRANSFER

POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION 4518 S. MIAMI BLYD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THI 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURA REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT TH APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

8600 'D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617;919.480.1075

237.2723

REAR OPTIONS

RO4